

English term	POS	Definition	Examples	TRANSLATED TERM (ISIXHOSA)	POS	TRANSLATED DEFINITION (ISIXHOSA)	TRANSLATED EXAMPLES (ISIXHOSA)
abandon	verb	to stop doing something or being involved in an activity or piece of work, especially before it is completed.	Have they just postponed this project, or abandoned it altogether?	-yeka	verb	ukuyeka ukwenza into ethile okanye ukubandakanyeka kumsebenzi okanye isiqingatha esithile, ngokukodwa phambi kokuba ugqitywe.	Ingaba barhoxise nje le projekthi, okanye bayiyeke kwaphela?
abandon	verb	to stop having an idea or thinking in a certain way.	They abandoned their socialist principles.	-ncama	verb	ukuyeka ukuba noluvo okanye ukucinga ngenye indlela.	Bazincamile iinqobo zokuba ubutyebi belizwe bobabantu bonke.
abnormal	adj	something or someone who is different from what is normal, ordinary or expected, often in a way that seems strange, worrying, wrong or dangerous.	The participants in the study were referred to an ear, nose and throat specialist on the basis of abnormal middle ear measurements.	-ngaqhelekanga	adj	into okanye umntu ohlukileyo kwinto eqhelekileyo, yesiqhelo okanye elindelweyo, ngamaxesha amaninzi ngendlela engaqhelekanga, exhalabisayo, engalunganga okanye enengozi.	Abathathi-nxaxheba kuphononongo bathunyelwa kwingcali yendlebe, impumlo nomqala ngokusekelwe kwimilinganiso engaqhelekanga yomphakathi wendlebe.
absorb	verb	to take new information into the mind and learn and understand it.	Without any prior knowledge or a printed text at our disposal, it was difficult to absorb all the information he presented on nuclear fission.	-funxa	verb	ukuthatha ulwazi olutsha ulufake engqondweni uze ulufunde yaye uluqonde.	Ngaphandle kolwazi naluphina lwangaphambili okanye into ebhaliweyo esinayo, bekunzima ukufunxa lonke ulwazi olunikelwa ngokucandeka kwenyukliya.
absorb	verb	to hold someone's attention or interest completely.	She was completely absorbed in her book and didn't hear a word I said.	-thabathekile	verb	ukubamba ingqalelo okanye umdla womntu ngokupheleleyo.	Wayethabatheke ngokupheleleyo kwincwadi yakhe yaye akeva nelinye igama endalithetha.
abstract	adj	existing as an idea, but not as a physical thing.	Love is regarded as an abstract idea.	-ngaphathekiyo	adj	into ekhoyo njengoluvo, kodwa hayi njengento ephathekayo.	Uthando luthathwa njengoluvo olungaphathekiyo.
abstract	noun	a short summary.	The abstract of the article summarises the main findings.	isicatshulwa	noun	isishwankathelo esifutshane.	Isicatshulwa senqaku sishwankathela iziphumo eziyintloko.

accelerate	verb	to make a process happen faster or sooner than expected.	Game-based learning can accelerate the transfer and application of knowledge.	-khawulezisa	verb	ukwenza inkqubo yenzeke ngokukhawuleza okanye msinya kunokulindelweyo.	Ukufunda okusekelwe kumdlalo kungakhawulezisa ukudlulisa nokusebenzisa ulwazi.
accept	verb	to believe something to be true.	Jim Martin accepted Halliday's ideas on Systemic Functional Grammar.	-amkela	verb	ukwamkela ukuba into ethile yinyaniso.	Umfundi wamkele isifundo sikatitshala sokuba ilanga livela empumalanga.
accept	verb	to agree with or approve of someone or something.	The head of the department accepted his resignation.	-vuma	verb	ukuvuma okanye ukwamkela umntu okanye into ethile.	Intloko yesebe yamkele ukuyeka kwakhe emsebenzini.
acceptable	adj	that people can agree with or accept.	Cohabitation has become more socially acceptable today.	-amkelekileyo	adj	abantu banokuvumelana ngento okanye bayamkele.	Ukuhlalisana kwamkelekile kwezentlalo namhlanje.
acceptable	adj	that can be allowed.	These noise levels are acceptable within the office.	-amkelweyo	adj	oko kungamkelwa.	Le miphakamo yengxolo yamkelekile ngaphakathi kweofisi.
access	noun	the opportunity to use or gain entry to a place or a building.	The only access to the laboratory is through that door.	indlela	noun	ithuba lokusebenzisa okanye ukufumana ukungena kwindawo okanye isakhiwo.	Indlela ekuphela kwayo yokungena elebhu kungoluya cango.
access	verb	the right, privilege or opportunity to use something or approach someone.	Students must have access to a good library.	-fikelela	verb	ilungelo, imfaneleko okanye ithuba lokusebenzisa into ethile okanye ukuya kumntu othile.	Abafundi kufuneka babenakho ukufikelela kwindlu yeencwadi elungileyo.
access	verb	to find or retrieve information from a storage device, such as a file.	She accessed three different databases to find the information.	-fumana	verb	ukufumana okanye ukulanda ulwazi kwisixhobo sokugcina, esifana nefayili.	Ufikelele koovimba bolwazi (idatabase) abathathu ukufumana ulwazi.
accommodate	verb	to take someone or something into consideration.	Educators accommodate learners with poor reading ability by providing activities that are within their ability.	-qhelanisa	verb	ukuthathela umntu okanye into ethile ingqalelo.	Abafundisi-ntshapho baqhelanisa abafundi abanesakhono sokufunda esiphantsi ngemisebenzi ephakathi kwesakhono sabo.
accompany	verb	to occur with, go along with.	The plagiarism declaration must accompany all written work submitted while you are a student of the university.	-khapha	verb	ukwenzeka kunye nento ethile, okanye ukupheleka.	Isibhengezo sokuthatha umsebenzi womnye umntu kufuneka sikhaphe wonke umsebenzi obhaliweyo onikelwe xa ungumfundi eyunivesithi.

accordance	noun	in agreement with.	The dismissal of the employee was effected in accordance with a fair procedure.	ukuvumelana	noun	ukuvumelana.	Ukugxothwa komqeshwa kuphunyezwa ngokwenkqubo evumelana nobulungisa.
accumulate	verb	to gradually obtain more of something.	Some students enrol for a course simply to accumulate credits towards their degrees.	-fumba	verb	kancinci kancinci fumana okongezelelweyo kwento ethile.	Abanye abafundi babhalisela isifundo nje ukuqokelela amanqaku ajolise kwizidanga zabo.
accumulate	verb	to increase gradually in number or quantity.	Evidence has accumulated that certain artificial sweeteners are more harmful than sugar.	-andisa	verb	ukwandisa kancinci kancinci kwinani okanye kubuninzi.	Ubungqina buqokelelene bokuba ezinye iintlobo zeeswekile zokunonga zingenozzi ukugqitha iswekile yokwenene.
acknowledge	verb	to accept, admit or recognise.	Permission to use the material is gratefully acknowledged.	-vuma	verb	ukwamkela, ukuvuma okanye ukuqonda.	Imvume yokusebenzisa izinto yamkelwe ngombulelo.
acquire	verb	to get, obtain or gain an ability, habit or skill.	Learners read to gather information and acquire new knowledge.	-fumana	verb	ukufumana, ukuzuza okanye ukongeza isakhono, umkhwa okanye ubuchule.	Abafundi bafunda ukuqokelela ulwazi nokufumana ulwazi olutsha.
acquisition	noun	the act of learning or developing a skill.	Study at university is not merely the acquisition of new knowledge; it is also about developing certain values and dispositions.	ukufumana	noun	isenzo sokufumana okanye ukuphuhlisa isakhono.	Ukufunda eyunivesithi ayikuko kuphela ukuzuza ulwazi olutsha kodwa nokuphuhlisa izinto ezithile ezixabisekileyo nezimilo.
adapt	verb	to change your ideas or behaviour in order to deal with a new situation successfully.	University courses have to adapt to the needs of the marketplace.	-lungisa	verb	ukutshintsha izimvo okanye ukuziphatha kwakho ukuze ujongane nemeko entsha ngempumelelo.	Izifundo zeyunivesithi kufuneka zilungele iintswelo zemalike.
adequate	adj	having the qualities or resources needed to perform a task.	This test is adequate for measuring students' preparedness for studying through medium of English.	-aneleyo	adj	ukuba nazo iimpawu okanye amancedo afunekayo ukwenza umsebenzi.	Olu vavanyo lwanele ukulinganisa isakhono sabafundi sokufunda ngesiNgesi.
adhere	verb	to stick to something.	The paint will adhere to any clean surface.	-ncamathela	verb	ukuncamathela kwinto ethile.	Ipeyinti iya kuncamathela nakowuphina umgangatho ococekileyo.
adhere	verb	to obey or follow a set of principles, a course of action, or rules.	A great statesman knows when to depart from traditions and when to adhere to them.	-bambelela	verb	ukuthobela okanye ukulandela iseti yeenqobo, indlela yokusebenza, okanye imithetho.	Umthandi wesizwe omkhulu uyalazi ixesha lokusuka kumasiko nelokubambelela kuwo.

adjust	verb	to alter, change or regulate in order to conform to a standard or to perform a function.	Educators must adjust to the characteristics and learning needs of students.	-lungelelanisa	verb	ukutshintsha, ukuguqula okanye ukulawula ukuze uthobele imigangatho okanye ukwenza umsebenzi.	Ootitshala kufuneka balungelelanise iintswelo zokufunda zabafundi.
administer	verb	to organise, provide or apply something in a correct or fair way.	The examination was administered fairly.	-phatha	verb	ukuhlela, ukubonelela okanye ukusebenzisa into ethile ngendlela echanekileyo okanye enobulungisa.	Uvavanyo luqhutywe ngobulungisa.
admit	verb	to agree that something is true.	The motor manufacturer admitted to tampering with the carbon emission tests.	-vuma	verb	ukuvuma ukuba into ethile yinyaniso.	Umvelisi weemoto uvumile ukuba uphazamise iivavanyo zokukhutshwa komsi.
advocate	verb	to speak, plead or argue in favour of.	She is an advocate for women's rights.	-abela	verb	ukuthetha, ukucenga okanye ukuxoxa ngokuluncedo kokuthile.	Ungumququzeleli wamalungelo abasetyhini.
affect	verb	to have an influence upon/on.	The purity of the samples can significantly affect the results of the experiment.	-zenzisa	verb	ukuba nempembelelo kwinto.	Ukusulungeka kweesampulu kungenzisa ngokubalulekileyo iziphumo zomfuniselo.
affect	noun	emotion, especially in relation to how it influences thoughts and behaviours.	The scale measures positive and negative affect towards refugees.	ukuzenzisa	noun	uvakalelo, ngokukodwa ngokunxulumene nendlela oluphembelela ngayo iingcinga nezimilo.	Isikali silinganisa ukuchaphazela kobuhle nobubi ngokubhekiselele kubasabi.
aggregate	noun	a sum total of many different things taken together.	The aggregate of all the changes made radically changed the image of the organisation.	ingqokelela	noun	umdibaniso uwonke wezinto ezininzi ezahlukeneyo zithathwa zikunye.	Ingqokelela yazo zonke iinguqu ezenzisiweyo eziguqule ngamandla umfanekiso wombutho.
agitate	verb	to protest or argue wrongly in public for something you want, especially a political or social change.	The student union agitated for better living conditions.	-yaluzelisa	verb	ukukhalaza okanye ukuphikisana ngokuphosakeleyo esidlangalaleni malunga nento oyifunayo, ngokukodwa inguqu yezopolitiko okanye eyezentlalo.	Umbutho wabafundi oyaluzelisa malunga neemeko zokuphila ezingcono.

allege	verb	to state something as a fact without giving proof.	Oppenheimer (2015: 14) alleged that Balmain (2010) contrived the results of his research.	-banga	verb	ukubanga ukuba into ethile yinyaniso ngaphandle kokunika ubungqina.	U-Oppenheimer (2015:14) wabanga ukuba u-Balmain (2010) waqamba iziphumo kuphando lwakhe.
allocate	verb	to distribute according to a plan or set apart for a purpose.	Seats are allocated according to the proportion of votes gained.	-abela	verb	ukwaba ngokwesicwangciso okanye ukwabela bucala ngenjongo.	Izihlalo zabiwe ngokwalamana ngeevoti ezifunyenweyo.
allude	verb	to mention something or someone briefly or indirectly.	It is only possible to allude briefly to the conclusions that he has attained in treating the various problems.	-bhekisa	verb	ukuxela into ethile okanye umntu othile ngokufutshane okanye hayi ngqo.	Kunokwenzeka kuphela ngokubhekisa ngokufutshane kwizigqibo azifikeleleyo ngokujongana neentlobo-ntlobo zeengxaki.
allusion	noun	a brief or indirect reference to someone or something.	Spencer makes frequent allusions to the New World.	irheshenga	noun	ukubhekisa okufutshane okanye okungekho ngqo kumntu okanye into ethile.	U-Spencer wenza rhoqo amarahshenga nge-New World.
alter	verb	to cause to change; make different.	The holocaust significantly altered the course of history.	-guqula	verb	ukudala ukutshintsha; ukwenza kwahluke.	Intshabalalokazi ngomlilo yaguqula ngokuphawulekayo indlela yembali.
alternate	verb	to put two things, one after the other, in a repeated pattern.	The short story alternates love and death.	-tshintshana	verb	ukubeka izinto ezimbini, enye emva kwenye, ngepatroni ephindaphindayo.	Ibali elifutshane lenza ukutshintshana kothando nokufa.
ambiguity	noun	the state of having more than one meaning.	The lecturer clarified any misunderstandings and ambiguity by giving individual feedback.	ukuntsonkotha	noun	imo yokuba nentsingiselo engaphezulu kwenye.	Umlhohli uchaze ukungaqondi nokuntsonkotha ngokunika ingxelo enye.
ambiguous	adj	having more than one meaning.	The term "wilderness" shows geographical ambiguity because the boundaries are not defined.	-entsingiselo	adj	ukuba nentsingiselo engaphezulu kwenye.	Igama "intlango" libonisa ukuba neentsingiselo ezimbini zejografi ngenxa yokuba imida ayichazwanga.
amend	verb	to change a law, agreement or document slightly.	The agreement was amended to apply only to senior members.	-lungisa	verb	ukutshintsha umthetho, imvumelwano okanye uxwebhu kancinci.	Imvumelwano yalungiswa ukuze isebenze kumalungu aphezulu kuphela.
analogy	noun	drawing a comparison in order to show a similarity between two things.	One may find analogies with one's own emotions and feelings in another person's poetry.	imfaniso	noun	ukuzoba umahluko ukubonisa imfaniso phakathi kwezinto ezimbini.	Umntu unokufumana iimfaniso zeemvakalelo nezimvo zakhe kumhobe wonye umntu.

analyse	verb	to break up a whole into the parts of which it was composed and identify relationships among the parts.	The students must analyse a chemical compound in order to identify it.	-hlahlela	verb	ukucalula into epheleleyo ngamalungu ayakhayo nokuchonga unxulumano phakathi kwamalungu.	Kufuneka abafundi bahlahlele umdibaniso wechiza ukuze balichonge.
annual	adj	describing quantities or rates that are calculated over the period of a year.	The annual income of a top CEO in South Africa is more than one million rand.	-eminyaka	adj	ukuchaza ubuninzi okanye amaqondo abalwa kwithuba lonyaka.	Ingeniso ngonyaka yeGosa eliPhezulu loPhuhliso (i-CEO) eMzantsi Afrika ingaphezulu kwesigidi esinye seerandi.
annual	noun	a magazine or book that is published once a year and that has the same title, but different content.	The <i>Modern Scientist</i> is an annual which appears in December every year.	unyakamnye	noun	imagazini okanye incwadi epapashwa kanye ngonyaka yaye enesihloko esinye, kodwa iziqukatho ezahlukileyo.	I- <i>Modern Scientist</i> yimagazini yonyakamnye evela minyakale ngoDisemba.
anomaly	noun	something that differs from what is usual, normal or expected.	With his introverted nature, he was an anomaly in his exuberant family.	ukungabikho mthethweni	noun	into ehlukelelo kwinto yesiqhelo, eqhelekileyo okanye elindelweyo.	Ngemo yakhe yokujongisisa ngaphakathi, bekengekho mthethweni nosapho lwakhe oluchwayitileyo.
anticipate	verb	to regard something as probable or likely.	The results are not as favourable as anticipated.	lindela	verb	ukuthatha into njengento enokwenzeka okanye elindelekileyo.	Iziphumo azithandeki njengoko bezilindelwe.
apparent	adj	easy to see or understand.	It is apparent that many users of African languages seem to prefer being educated in English because of the perceived benefits that still accompany the language.	-cacileyo	adj	into elula ukuyibona okanye ukuyiqonda.	Kucacile ukuba abasebenzisi abaninzi beelwimi zesiAfrika bakhangeleka bekhetha ukufundiswa ngesiNgesi ngenxa yeenzuzo ezisapheleka ulwimi.
appeal	noun	a formal request to some authority for a decision to be changed.	He made an appeal to the court to shorten his sentence.	isibheni	noun	isicelo esisemthethweni kwigunyabantu elithile sokuba isigqibo siguqulwe.	Wenze isibheni enkundleni sokufutshaniswa kwesigwebo sakhe.
appeal	verb	to make a formal request to some authority for a decision to be changed.	The student appealed to the council against the decision to expel him.	-bhena	verb	ukwenza isibheni esisemthethweni sokuba igunyabantu elithile liguqule isigqibo.	Umfundi wenza isibheni kwibhunga ngokuchasene nesigqibo sokumgxotha.

appeal	verb	to persuade somebody to do something on the grounds that it is fair and reasonable to do so.	Disagreements can only be resolved if we appeal to principles of justice.	-bongoza	verb	ukucenga umntu ukwenza into ethile ngezizathu zokuba bubulungisa yaye kwamkelekile ukwenza njalo.	limbambano zingasombululwa kuphela ukuba sibongoza kwiinqobo zobulungisa.
appear	verb	to give the impression of being or happening.	Dlamini (2015) appears to support a federal system.	-bonakala	verb	ukunika uluvo lokuba ikho okanye iyenzeka.	UDlamini (2015) ubonakala exhasa inkqubo yomanyano lwezizwe.
append	verb	add to; attach.	The aerial maps were appended to the assignment.	-hlomela	verb	yongeza; hlomela.	limaphu zasemoyeni bezihlonyelwe kumsebenzi.
appendix	noun	a part at the end of a book or document which gives extra information.	The detailed budget papers are included in the appendix of the proposal.	isihlomelo	noun	inxalenye ekupheleni kwencwadi okanye koxwebhu enika ulwazi olongezelelweyo.	Amaphhepha ohlahlo-lwabiwomali aneenkcukacha aqukiwe kwisihlomelo sesicelo.
appreciate	verb	to recognise the good qualities of something or someone.	The publication appreciates her abilities as researcher.	-xabisa	verb	ukuvuma umgangatho olungileyo wento ethile okanye umntu othile.	Upapasho luxabisa izakhono zakho njengomphandi.
appreciate	verb	to understand something to be true.	A number of scholars have appreciated the significance of the Bologna agreement for the promotion of multilingualism.	-qonda	verb	ukuqonda ukuba itho ethile iyinyaniso.	Inani lezifundiswa ziqondile ukubaluleka kwemvumelwano yase-Bologna yokukhuthaza iilwimi ezininzi.
appreciate	verb	to increase in value over a period of time.	The value of property in the area has appreciated by 10 per cent over the past three years.	-beka ixabiso	verb	ukunyuka kwexabiso ekuhambeni kwexesha.	Ixabiso lepropati kwindawo liphakeme nge-10 lepesenti kwiminyaka emithathu egqithileyo.
approach	verb	to start dealing with a problem or task.	Post-modern theories have approached the problem from two different perspectives.	-sondela	verb	ukuqalisa ukujongana nengxaki okanye umsebenzi.	lithiyori zasemva kwempucuko zisondele kwingxaki ukusuka kwiingqikelelo ezimbini ezahlukileyo.
approach	noun	a way of looking at an issue, a problem or a phenomenon.	He followed a qualitative approach in his research.	ukusondela	noun	indlela yokusondela umba, ingxaki okanye isenzeko.	Kuphando lwakhe ulandele ukusondela ngokobulunga.
appropriate	adj	suitable for a particular purpose, place, condition, etc.	Specific characters, appropriate for each scene of the play, were used.	-fanelekileyo	adj	elungele injongo, indawo, imeko, njl. njl.	Abalinganiswa abakhethekileyo, abafanelekileyo kwimbono nganye yomdlalo, basetyenzisiwe.

appropriate	verb	to take something that does not belong to you, especially illegally or without permission.	The supervisor was suspended for appropriating data gathered by his doctoral student.	-thabathela	verb	ukuthatha into engeyiyo eyakho, ngokukodwa ngokungekho mthethweni okanye ngaphandle kwemvume.	Umveleli umisiwe ngokuzithabathela i-data eqokelelwe ngumfundi wakhe wesidanga sobugqirha.
approximate	verb	to judge tentatively.	His method for determining approximate values of the roots of equations is identical in principle with the methods of Sir Isaac Newton.	-beka kufuphi	verb	ukugweba ngokwesibambiso/ok wangoku.	Indlela yakho yokumisela ngokusondeza amaxabiso eengcambu zothelekiso iyafana ngenqobo zeendlela zika-Sir Isaac Newton.
approximate	verb	to be similar or close to something in amount, quality or nature.	Her singing approximated the singing of the diva, but lacked star quality.	-sondeza	verb	ukufana okanye ukusondela kwinto ethile ngobungakanani, ubulunga okanye imo.	Ukucula kwakhe kusondele kumculo wamagqala, kodwa uyasilela kubulunga benkwenkwezi.
approximately	adv	almost correct or accurate.	The room is approximately twelve square metres - exact measurements are not available.	malunga ne	adv	iphantse yaba ilungile okanye ichanekile.	Igumbi limalunga neemitha ezisikwere ezilishumi elinesibini – imilinganiso ngqo ayifumaneki.
arbitrary	adj	based on individual discretion or preference; not seeming to be based on reason.	Their reasons for appointing him as captain seemed to be completely arbitrary since he had never excelled at the sport.	ukuzithandela	adj	ngokusekelwe kubulumko okanye ukhetho lomntu ngokuzimeleyo; hayi ngokungathi kusekelwe kwisizathu.	Izizathu zabo zokumalatha njengomphathi ingathi zezokuzithandela ngokupheleleyo njengoko engazange agqwese kwezemidlalo.
area	noun	field of study.	Her area of expertise include linguistics, morphology and semantics.	ummandla	noun	uphononongo lwangaphandle.	Ummandla wakhe bobungcali uquka inzululwazi ngeelwimi, inzululwazi yokubunjwa kwamagama nenzululwazi yeentsingiselo.
argue	verb	to give reasons for your opinion on a particular matter.	He argued that South Africa should stop selling power to neighbouring countries because it was facing massive shortages within the country.	-uxoxe	verb	ukunika izizathu zoluvo lwakho ngomba othile.	Uxoxe ngokuthi uMzantsi Afrika kufuneka uyeke ukuthengisa amandla kumazwe obumelwane ngenxa yokuba sijongene nokungqongophala okukhulu phakathi kwelizwe.

argumentative	adj	using reason to make an argument.	It is suggested that the argumentative essay type has three stages: a thesis, an argument and a conclusion.	-thanda ukuphikisana	adj	ukusebenzisa isizathu ukwenza impikiswano.	Kucetyiswa ukuba isincoko sohlobo lokuphikisana sinezigaba ezintathu: ithisisi (ingcingane), ukuphikisana nesigqibo.
ascribe	verb	to believe, consider or declare that something is caused by or exists because of someone or something else.	The poem is ascribed to Chinua Achebe, but some scholars believe it was written by Wole Soyinka.	-balela	verb	ukukholwa, ukucinga okanye ukubalela ukuba into ethile idalwe okanye ikho ngenxa yomntu othile okanye into ethile.	Umhobe ubalelwa ku-Chinua Achebe, kodwa izifundiswa ezithile zikholelwa ukuba ubhalwe ngu-Wole Soyinka.
aspect	noun	a characteristic to be considered.	He considered all aspects of the problem, but could not find a solution.	imbonakalo	noun	uphawu lokuqwalaselwa.	Uqwalasele zonke iimbonakalo zengxaki, kodwa akakwazanga ukufumana isisombululo.
aspect	noun	a particular part or feature of a situation, idea, plan, etc.	Drug abuse affects all aspects of a person's health and personality.	imbonakalo	noun	inxenye okanye uphawu oluthile lwemeko, uluvo, isicwangciso, njl. njl.	Ukusebenzisa kakubi iziyobisi kuchaphazela zonke iimbonakalo zempilo nesidima somntu.
assemble	verb	to fit, put or join the parts of something together.	She had taken the television to pieces and no one could assemble it again.	-dibanisa	verb	ukulinganisa, ukubeka okanye ukudibanisa iinxenye zento ethile kunye.	Uqhaqhe ithelevishini ukuba ngamaceba ngoku akubangakho namnye obenakho ukuyidibanisa kwakhona.
assemble	verb	to come together or bring things or people together in a group; to gather or congregate.	The group of plant biologists assemble once every year.	-hlanganisa	verb	ukuhlangana okanye ukuhlanganisa izinto okanye abantu kwiqela; ukuhlanganisana okanye ukubuthelana.	Iqela leengcali zebhayoloji yezityalo zihlangana kanye unyaka nonyaka.
assent	noun	approval or agreement from someone.	The principal should give assent for the research to be conducted in his school, whereas learners should give consent for the use of their responses.	invume	noun	invume okanye invumelwano evela komnye umntu.	Kufuneka inqununu inike invume yokuba uphando luqhutywe kwisikolo sayo, ukanti abafundi kufuneka banike invume yokusetyenziswa kweempendulo zabo.

assess	verb	to estimate the nature, quality, ability or significance of something.	TALL is used to assess the literacy levels of students, in order to determine those who are at risk or high risk of failure.	-misa	verb	ukumisela imo, ubulunga, isakhono okanye ukubaluleka kwento ethile.	UBUDE busetyenziswa ukulinganisa imiphakamo yolwazi lokufunda kwabafundi, ngenjongo yokumisela ukuba ngabaphi abasengozini okanye engozini ephezulu yokungaphumeleli.
assess	verb	to calculate the cost, amount or extent of something.	He assessed the cost of building a new science laboratory.	-xabisa	verb	ukubala ixabiso, imali okanye ubungakanani bento ethile.	Ukuxabisa indleko yokwakha ilebhu entsha yenzululwazi.
assign	verb	to select something or someone for a specific purpose.	The Angolan student was assigned to South Africa to represent her university.	-abela	verb	ukukhetha into ethile okanye umntu othile ukwabelwa injongo ekhethekileyo.	Umfundi wase-Angola wabelwe eMzantsi Afrika ukumela iyunivesithi yakhe.
assimilate	verb	to absorb ideas, information, etc. so that you understand them thoroughly and feel ready to use them.	Students need time to assimilate new concepts.	-funxa	verb	ukufunxa izimvo, ulwazi, njl. njl. ukuze uziqonde ngokupheleleyo yaye uve ulungele ukuzisebenzisa.	Abafundi badinga ixesha ukufunxa iingqikelelo ezintsha.
assume	verb	take to be the case or to be true, although you have no proof.	It is reasonable to assume that the problem has multiple causes.	-zigqibela	verb	thabatha ukuba kunjalo okanye ukuba yinyaniso, nangona ungenabo ubungqina.	Kwamkelekile ukuzigqibela/ukuthabatha ukuba ingxaki ineembali ezininzi.
assume	verb	to take upon oneself; take over power or responsibility, assume control/power/responsibilities, etc.	He will assume the position of chairman next week.	-thabatha	verb	ukuzithabathela; ukuthatha amandla okanye uxanduva, ukuthabatha ulawulo/amandla/amaxanduva, njl. njl.	Uza kuthabatha isikhundla sokuba ngusihlalo kwiveki ezayo.
assumption	noun	to believe that something is the case or is true.	Empirical studies have proven that the assumption is false.	ukuzigqibela	noun	ukukholwa ukuba into injalo okanye yinyaniso.	Izifundo zamava zingqine ukuba ukuzigqibela yimposiso.
atmosphere	noun	a feeling or mood in a particular place or situation.	The relaxed atmosphere in the library helped for clear thinking.	umoya	noun	uluvo okanye isimo sengqondo kwindawo okanye imeko ethile.	Umoya woyekelelo kwindlu yeencwadi uncedile malunga nokucinga ngokucacileyo.
attach	verb	to fasten or join one thing to another thing.	Please attach a personal declaration of responsibility for each assistant who works on the project.	-dibanisa	verb	ukubophelela okanye ukudibanisa into ethile kwenye into.	Nceda udibanise isibhengezo soxanduva sobuqu somncedisi ngamnye osebenza kwiprojekthi.

attach	verb	to be part of or to work for a particular organisation, especially for a short period of time.	He is attached to the university's satellite campus in Mamelodi.	-zimanya	verb	ukuba yinxalenye okanye ukusebenzela umbutho othile, ngokukodwa malunga nethuba lexesha elifutshane.	Umanyane neziko elinxusayo leyunivesithi e-Mamelodi.
attachment	noun	an appendix; added document.	Please send the document as an attachment via e-mail.	isinamatheliso	noun	isihlomelo; uxwebhu olongeziweyo.	Nceda uthumele uxwebhu njengesinamatheliso nge-imeyili.
attain	verb	to gain by putting in effort.	They sought to attain their goals through negotiation rather than violence.	-phumelela	verb	ukuphumelela ngokwenza ilinge.	Bafune ukuphumelela kwiinjongo zabo ngothethathethwano kunokwenza ububhovubhovu.
attitude	noun	a way of thinking or feeling about something.	Attitudes are said to comprise a range of feelings, either favourable or unfavourable toward an object, a person, an issue or behaviour.	ukuziphatha	noun	indlela yokucinga okanye uluvo malunga nento.	Imimoya iquka uluhlu lwezimvo, nokuba zezithandekayo okanye ezingathandekiyo malunga nento, umntu, umba okanye ukuziphatha.
attribute	verb	to say or believe that something is the result of something else.	Students attribute their failure in exams to causes beyond their control, such as bad luck.	-balela	verb	ukuthi okanye ukukholelwa ukuba into sisiphumo senye into.	Abafundi babalela ukungaphumeleli kwabo iimviwo kwiimbangi ezingaphaya kolawulo lwabo, ezifana nelishwa.
attribute	verb	to say that somebody is responsible for saying or doing something.	Some scholars attribute the book to Zakes Mda.	-phawulela	verb	ukuthi umntu unoxanduva lokutsho okanye lokwenza into.	Abanye abafundi baphawulela incwadi ku-Zakes Mda.
attribute	noun	a characteristic belonging to something or somebody.	She has all the attributes of a great leader: patience, intelligence and diligence.	uphawu	noun	uphawu lokuba lilungu lento okanye umntu.	Unazo zonke iimpawu zenkokeli enkulu: umonde, ukuhlakanipha nenkuthalo.
authorise	verb	to give permission; to approve.	The officers are authorised to inspect the charitable children's institution.	-gunyazisa	verb	ukunika imvume; ukuvuma.	Amagosa agunyaziswe ukuhlola iziko lesisa labantwana.
authoritative	adj	as if being an expert.	Making use of authoritative texts in one's research has the purpose of providing evidence on certain issues in the construction of an argument.	-ekhutshwa ngegunya	adj	ngokungathi xa uyincutshe.	Ukusebenzisa imibhalo egunyazisayo kuphando lomntu kunenjongo yokunikela ngobungqina ngemiba ethile ekwakheni ingxoxo.

authority	noun	expert in a particular field; somebody with the power or right to give orders or make decisions.	The social worker has the authority to remove the children from their abusive home.	igunya	noun	incutshe kummandla othile; umntu onamandla okanye ilungelo lokunika imiyalelo okanye ukwenza izigqibo.	Unontlalo-ntle unegunya lokususa abantwana kwikhaya labo elibasebenzisa kakubi.
base	verb	to use an idea, fact or situation as a point from which something can be developed.	This research design was based on a survey questionnaire with a valid response from 70 experts.	-seka	verb	ukusebenzisa uluvo, inyaniso okanye imeko njengencam okungasekwa uphuhliso ukusuka kuyo.	Olu yilo lophando lusekwe phezu kovavanyo lwephepha lemibuzo olufumene impendulo esemthethweni evela kwiincutshe ezingama-70.
basis	noun	the reason why people take a particular action.	The company is hiring people on the basis of their experience.	ukuseka	noun	isizathu sokuba kutheni abantu bethatha inyathelo elithile.	Inkampani iqesha abantu ngokusekelwe kumava abo.
basis	noun	the important facts or ideas that support something.	Mutual respect is the basis of a good relationship.	isiseko	noun	iinyaniso okanye izimvo ezibalulekileyo ezixhasa into.	Ukuhloniphana sisiseko sonxulumano olulungileyo.
benchmark	noun	a standard against which other things can be measured.	The company's health and wellness programme sets a benchmark for other automotive companies in South Africa.	umzekelo	noun	umgangatho lowo ezinye izinto zingalinganiswa ngawo.	Inkqubo yempilo nentlalo-ntle yenkampani iseka umzekelo wezinye iinkampani zeemoto eMzantsi Afrika.
benchmark	verb	to evaluate or judge the standard of something by measuring it against other examples of the same thing.	We have to benchmark our research against other universities, both nationally and internationally.	-linganisa	verb	ukuxabisa okanye ukugweba umgangatho wento ngokulinganisa ngokuchasene neminye imizekelo yento efanayo.	Kufuneka senze umzekelo wethu wophando ngokulinganisa nezinye iiyunivesithi, ezesizwe nezezizwe ngokubini.
bias	noun	to have an effect on the results of research or an experiment so that they do not show correctly.	A response bias is expected when respondents tend to answer all questions in the same direction by consciously or unconsciously misrepresenting the truth.	umtsalane bucala	noun	ukuba nefuthe kwiziphumo zophando okanye umfuniselo ukuze zingabonisi ngokuchanekileyo.	Impendulo yomtsalane wecala ilindelekile xa abaphenduli benomkhwa wokuphendula yonke imibuzo ngokuya kwicala elifanayo ngengqiqo okanye ngaphandle kwengqiqo bengameli inyaniso.
bias	noun	an influence on somebody's opinions or decisions.	He showed a bias toward older employees.	ukuthatha icala	noun	impembelelo kwizimvo okanye izigqibo zomntu.	Ubonise ukuthatha icala ngokubhekise kubasebenzi abadala.

biased	adj	showing prejudice or bias.	He is too biased to give an objective opinion about the incident.	oqal'agwebe	adj	ukubonisa ukuqal'ugwebe okanye ukuthatha icala.	Uthatha icala/uqal'agwebe kakhulu ukunika uluvo olungaphembelelwa luluvo malunga nesiganeko.
brief	verb	to give essential information.	Staff should be briefed on how to use media enquiries.	-yalela	verb	ukunika ulwazi olufunekayo.	Abasebenzi kufuneka bayalelwe ngendlela yokusebenzisa imibuzo yokusasaza iindaba.
brief	adj	using few words or a short time.	She made a brief working visit to Japan.	-futshane	adj	ukusebenzisa amazwi ambalwa okanye ixesha elifutshane.	Wenze utyelelo lomsebenzi olufutshane e-Japan.
bulk	noun	the main part or most of something.	People of peasant status constituted the bulk of the European population.	uninzi	noun	uninzi lwenxenye okanye isambuku sento.	Abantu bewonga labalimi babesenza uninzi lwabantu baseYurophu.
capable	adj	having the ability.	They are aware that not all the learners are capable of doing the core mathematics curriculum.	-nesiphiwo	adj	ukuba nesiphiwo.	Bebesazi ukuba ayingabo bonke abafundi abanesiphiwo sokwenza ikharikhulam yemathematika engundoqo.
capacity	noun	the capability to perform or produce.	All human beings have the capacity for growth and creativity.	isikhundla	noun	isikhundla sokwenza okanye ukuvelisa.	Bonke abantu banesikhundla sokuhluma nokudala.
catalogue	noun	a complete, usually alphabetical, list of items.	Use the online library catalogue to find library books on the shelves.	ikhathalogu	noun	uluhlu lwezinto olupheleleyo, olukholisa ukulandelelana ngokwe-alfabheti.	Sebenzisa ikhathalogu yendlu yeencwadi ye-inthanethi ukufumana iincwadi zendlu yeencwadi kwiishelufu.
catalogue	verb	to give a list of all the events or qualities connected with someone or something.	Please catalogue all the causes of the war in your introduction.	-enza uluhlu	verb	ukunika uluhlu lwazo zonke iziganeko okanye iimpawu ezidityaniswe nomntu okanye nento.	Nceda wenze uluhlu lwazo zonke iimbangi zemfazwe kwintshayelelo yakho.
cease	verb	put an end to a state or an activity.	if plants and animals didn't produce offspring after their kind, they would cease to exist, and everything in the world would soon die.	-phelisa	verb	ukuphelisa imo okanye intsebenzo.	Ukuba izityalo nezilwanyana bezingayivelisi inzala yohlobo lwazo, bezingaphelisa ubukho bazo, yonke into emhlabeni ibingafa kungekudala.
challenge	noun	a questioning of the truth, value or validity of something.	He made a direct challenge to her authority.	umngeni	noun	ukubuza ngenyaniso, ixabiso okanye ukunyaniseka kwento.	Wenze umngeni othe ngqo kwigunya lakhe.

channel	noun	the medium for transmitting a message.	Writing is the channel through which students' academic performance is assessed.	umjelo	noun	indlela yokugqithisa umyalezo.	Ukubhala ngumjelo lowo umsebenzi wemfundo womfundi uvavanywa ngawo.
characterise	verb	to give the most typical feature(s) of something.	Strikes are characterised by high levels of violence.	-phawula	verb	ukunika ezona mpawu zokwenene zento.	Izenzo zoqhushululu ziphawulwa ngemiphakamo ephozulu yobubhovubhovu.
chart	noun	a visual display of information, such as a diagram or graph.	Charts, tables, data from media, newspaper articles and debates are tools and techniques that are often used in teaching practice.	itshathi	noun	umboniso wolwazi ngokwamehlo, ofana nedayagram okanye igrafu.	litshathi, iitheyibhile, i-data evela kusasazo lweendaba, amanqaku amaphepha-ndaba neempikiswano zizixhobo nezinto zobuchule ezidla ngokusetyenziswa kuqheliso lokufundisa.
chart	verb	to record or follow the progress of something.	The longitudinal study allowed him to chart trends over time.	-bhala phantsi	verb	ukurekhoda okanye ukulandela ukuqhubeka kwento.	Uphononongo lobude lumvumele ukubhala phantsi iinkqubo ekuhambeni kwexesha.
circumstance	noun	the way an event happened or its causes.	The circumstances surrounding his death were investigated.	imeko	noun	indlela isiganeko esenzeke ngayo okanye iimbangi zaso.	limeko ezijikeleze ukufa kwakhe ziphandiwe.
citation	noun	words taken directly from a source.	A citation in academic writing functions as a call on authority.	ucaphulo	noun	amazwi athathwe ngqo kwimvelaphi.	Ucaphulo kwimisebenzi yokubhala yezemfundo njengesimemo kwigunya.
cite	verb	make reference to.	Lecturers expect students at postgraduate level to know how to cite sources correctly.	-caphula	verb	ukwenza isalathiso kwinto.	Abahloli balindele ukuba abafundi bomphakamo ongaphaya kwesidanga bayazi indlela yokucaphula ngokuchanekileyo kwiimvelaphi.
civil	adj	of or occurring between or among citizens of the state.	They received complaints from the civil community.	-oluntu	adj	okwenzekayo phakathi koluntu nombuso.	Bafumene izikhalazo ezivela kuluntu lwasekuhlaleni.
clarify	verb	to make clear and comprehensible.	The literature review can provide the necessary information to clarify one's research aims.	-cacisa	verb	ukucacisa nokwenza kuqondakale.	Uhlobo loncwadi lungabonelela ngolwazi olufunekayo ukucacisa iinjongo zophando lomntu.
clarity	noun	the quality of being expressed clearly.	For the sake of clarity, the topics will be discussed in detail and examples will be given.	ukucaca	noun	ubulunga bokuxelwa ngokucacileyo.	Ngenjongo yokucaca, izihloko ziya kuxoxwa ngokunzulu yaye imizekelo inikelwe.

classic	adj	well-known and considered of high quality.	The book, first published in 1934, became a classic text.	-odidi	adj	into eyaziwayo neqwalaselwa iyeyobulunga obuphezulu.	Incwadi, eyapapashwa okokuqala ngowe-1934, ibe yincwadi yodidi.
classify	verb	to arrange something in groups according to features.	Novels are classified according to their genre.	-hlela	verb	ukuhlela into ngamaqela ngokweempawu.	Iinovel zihlelwa ngokweentlobo zazo.
clue	noun	a piece of evidence to help you solve a problem.	The lives of book characters will give the reader a clue of the writer's own life story.	umkhondo	noun	inxenye yobungqina yokukunceda ukusombulula ingxaki.	Ubomi babalinganiswa bencwadi buya kunika umfundi umkhondo webali lobomi bombhali ngokwakhe.
code	noun	a set of rules or principles or laws.	Students have to follow the university's code of conduct.	ikhowudi	noun	iseti yemimiselo okanye iinqobo okanye imithetho.	Kufuneka abafundi balandele ikhowudi yokuziphatha yeyunivesithi.
code	verb	to use words, letters or numbers to show that an item belongs to a particular group.	The data was coded by using a set of predetermined categories.	-gqwetha umbhalo	verb	ukusebenzisa amagama, oonobumba okanye amanani ukubonisa ukuba into yeyeqela elithile.	Idata ifakwe ikhowudi yokugqwetha umbhalo ngokusebenzisa iseti yeendidi ezimiselwe kwangaphambili.
cogent	adj	reasonable and convincing.	He had cogent reasons for continuing with his research and so the university agreed to support him.	-enamandla	adj	eyamkelekileyo nekholisayo.	Ube nezizathu ezinamandla zokuqhubeka ngophando lwakhe ngako oko iyunivesithi ivumile ukumxhasa.
cognition	noun	the process by which people understand things.	The body, emotions and cognition cannot be separated in the expressive mode of the performance of poetry.	ukuqonda	noun	inkqubo abantu abaqonda ngayo izinto.	Umzimba, iimvakalelo nokuqonda azinako ukwahlulwa kwimo yokutsho ukwenziwa komhobe.
coherent	adj	marked by an orderly and consistent relation between the parts of a whole.	You must report your findings in a logical, coherent and ethical manner.	-cacileyo	adj	ngokuphawulwa lunxulumeno oluhlelekileyo nolungatshintshi phakathi kweenxenye zento yonke.	Kufuneka uxele iziphumo zakho zophando ezifanelekileyo, ezicacileyo nemikhwa esesikweni.
coincide	verb	to happen simultaneously.	The reign of Alexander coincided with the golden age of Russian literature.	-vumelana	verb	ukwenzeka ngexesha elinye.	Ulawulo luka-Alexander luvumelana neminyaka yegolide yoncwadi lwaseRashiya.
coincide	verb	to be exactly the same as, or very similar to, something else.	Their test answers coincided, thus the lecturer thought that they might have cheated.	-lingana	verb	ukufana kanye-kanye, okanye ukufana kakhulu, enye into.	Iimpendulo zabo zovavanyo bezivumelana, ngako oko umhlohli ucinge ukuba kunokwenzeka baqhathile.

collapse	verb	to break down, literally or metaphorically.	He collapsed on the ground due to a heart attack.	-ukuthi folokohlo	verb	ukuwa phantsi, ngokwenyani okanye ngokwesikweko.	Uthe folokohlo emhlabeni ngenxa yohlaselo lwentliziyo.
collapse	noun	a sudden failure in the way something works, so that it cannot continue.	The collapse of the country's economy led to the revolution.	ukuwa	noun	ukusilela ngequbuliso kwindlela esebenza ngayo into, ukuze ingakwazi ukuqhubeka.	Ukuwa koqoqosho lwelizwe kukhokelele kuvukelo-mbuso.
commence	verb	to set in motion, cause to start.	Research may only commence from the second week of February and must be concluded before the beginning of the last quarter of the academic year.	-qalisa	verb	ukuqalisa, ukwenza kuqalise.	Uphando lungaqalisa kuphela ukusuka kwiveki yesibini ka-Febhruwari yaye kufuneka lugqitywe phambi kokuqala kwikota yokugqibela yonyaka wezifundo.
comment	verb	to give your opinion about something or someone, or your explanation for something.	Napoleon Bonaparte commented along these lines when he stated, "Man is entitled by birthright to a share of the Earth's produce sufficient to fill the needs of his existence."	-nika izimvo	verb	ukunika uluvo lwakho ngento okanye umntu, okanye inkcazelo yakho ngento.	U-Napoleon Bonaparte wanika izimvo ukuhambelana nezi xa wayesithi, "Umntu unikwe ilungelo ngelungelo lokuzalwa ukufumana isabelo kwimveliso yoMhlaba eyaneleyo ukwanelisa iintswelo zakhe zokuphila."
comment	noun	a written or spoken remark, criticism or observation about an event, a person etc.	Comments on the website indicate people's general dissatisfaction with medical services in the province.	inkcazo	noun	inkcazo ebhaliweyo okanye ethethwayo, ukuhlaba amadlala okanye ukuqwalasela malunga nesiganeko, umntu, njl. njl.	linkcazo kwiwebhusayithi zibonisa ukunganeliseki kwabantu ngokubanzi ziinkonzo zonyango zephondo.
comment	noun	something that reveals something, usually bad, about a situation or event.	The number of unemployed people is a comment on the health of the country's economy.	ingxelo	noun	into ebhengeza into ethile, edla ngokuba yembi, malunga nemeko okanye isiganeko.	Inani labantu abangaqeshwanga yingxelo kwimpilo yoqoqosho lwelizwe.
commission	noun	a special group delegated to consider a matter.	The Department appointed a commission of enquiry into the alleged unfair dismissal of two employees.	ikhomishini	noun	iqela elikhethekileyo elithunywe ukuqwalasela umba.	ISebe limisele ikhomishini yophando ngokuphathelile kwisityholo sokugxothwa ngomkhethe abasebenzi ababini.

commission	verb	to officially ask somebody to do or write something.	He was commissioned to investigate the corruption in the company.	-gunyazisa	verb	ukucela umntu ngokusesikweni ukwenza okanye ukubhala into.	Ugunyaziswe ukuphanda inkohlakalo kwinkampani.
commit	verb	to give entirely to a specific person, activity or cause.	The university has committed additional funds to postgraduate bursaries.	-enza	verb	ukunikela ngokupheleleyo kumntu othile, umsebenzi okanye injongo.	Iyunivesithi yenze unikelo lweengxowamali ezongezelweyo malunga neebhazari zezifundo zangaphaya kwesidanga.
commodity	noun	a useful or valuable thing that can be sold to make a profit.	Gold is a precious commodity to South Africa.	impahla yorhwebo	noun	into eluncedo okanye exabisekileyo enokuthengiswa ukwenza inzuzo.	Igolide yimpahla yorhwebo eligugu kuMzantsi Afrika.
communicate	verb	to interchange information or ideas with someone else, using words, signs, etc.	More and more people around the world communicate via Skype as a substitute for face to face interaction.	-qhagamshelana	verb	ukutshintshiselana ngolwazi okanye izimvo nomnye umntu, usebenzisa amagama, amaphawu, njl. njl.	Ngaphezulu nangaphezulu abantu kwihlabathi jikelele baqhagamshelana nge-Skype njengebamba lokusebenzisana ubuso ngobuso.
community	noun	a group of interdependent entities sharing the same space or interests.	The team studied kinship relations in the community for a period of four years.	umzi	noun	iqela lemizi ekhoyo edibanele ukuxhomekeka komnye nomnye neyabelana ngendawo okanye izinto ezingumdlala ezifanayo.	Iqela liphonononge unxulumano lobuzalwane kumzi ithuba leminyaka emine.
community	noun	a group of people sharing the same social practices.	He is well respected in the community of civil engineers.	ibandla	noun	ibandla labantu abadibanele iziqhelo zentlalo ezifanayo.	Uhlonelwa kakuhle kwibandla lee-injineli zoluntu.
compare	verb	to examine things to see how they are similar or different.	The researcher want to compare the current findings with those of three years ago.	-thelekisa	verb	ukuhlola izinto ukubona ukuba zifana okanye zahluke njani.	Umphandi ufuna ukuthelekisa iziphumo zangoku nezo zeminyaka emithathu eggithileyo.
compatible	adj	able to exist and perform in harmonious combination.	Their findings on the ecological impact of fracking are compatible with those of previous researchers.	-dibana	adj	ukubanako ukuphila nokusebenza ngendibano evanayo.	Iziphumo zabo kwiziphili nendawo eziphila kuyo nempembelelo yokuqhekeza ngamandla ziyadibana nezo zabaphandi bangaphambili.

compensate	verb	to pay somebody money for something.	The university compensated students for the injuries they sustained when the lift in the administration building fell one floor.	-buyekeza	verb	ukuhlawula umntu imali malunga nento.	Iyunivesithi ibuyekeza abafundi malunga neengozi abazifumeneyo xa ilifti kwisakhiwo solawulo isiswa umgangatho omnye.
compensate	verb	to balance, remove or mitigate the negative consequences of something.	The richness of the data compensated for the small sample.	-buyisela	verb	ukulinganisa, ukususa okanye ukunciphisa iziphumo ezibi zento.	Ubutyebi be-data bubuyekeze isampulu encinci.
competence	noun	the skill to perform a particular task.	Managers need the competence to develop global marketing strategies.	ubuchule	noun	ubuchule bokwenza umsebenzi othile.	Abaphathi bafuna isakhono sokuphuhlisa ubuchule bokuthengisa kwihlabathi.
compile	verb	to put together a list, document, book, report, etc. by assembling information.	The researcher compiled a research report after completing the study.	-qokelela	verb	dibanisa kunye uluhlu, uxwebhu, incwadi, ingxelo, njl. njl. ngokuqokelela ulwazi.	Umphandi uqokelele ingxelo yophando emva kokugqiba uphononongo.
compiler	noun	a person who puts parts or information together.	Richard Yates was the compiler of the short-story collection <i>Eleven Kinds of Loneliness</i> .	umqokeleli	noun	umntu obeka iinxenye okanye ulwazi kunye.	U-Richard Yates wayengumqokeleli wengqokelelo yamabali amafutshane i- <i>Eleven Kinds of Loneliness</i> .
complement	noun	something that provides additional qualities in order to improve or complete something else.	A picture would be the perfect complement to the text in explaining the concept.	isongezo	noun	into enikela ngeempawu ezongezelelweyo ngenjongo yokuphucula okanye ukugqibezela enye into.	Umfanekiso ungaba sisongezo esiqqibeleleyo kumbhalo ochaza ingqikelelo.
complement	verb	to add to something in a way that improves it or completes it.	The oral examination is designed to complement the written examination.	-zalisa	verb	ukongeza into ngendlela eyiphuculayo okanye eyizalisayo.	Uvavanyo lomlomo luyilelwe ukuzalisa uvavanyo olubhaliweyo.
component	noun	one of the individual parts making up a larger entity.	The primary components of sand are minerals such as feldspars and quartz.	ilungu	noun	enye yeenxenye zento ezenza into enkulu.	Amalungu esiseko esanti zizimbiwa ezifana ne-feldspars ne-quartz.
compound	noun	a whole formed by joining two or more elements or parts.	A compound of sleep and good eating habits are essential for good health.	imbumba	noun	imbumba edalwe ngokudibanisa iinxenye okanye amalungu amabini okanye angaphezulu.	Imbumba yokulala nemikhwa elungileyo yokutya iyafuneka malunga nempilo elungileyo.

comprehend	verb	to fully understand something that is complicated or difficult.	Entropy is a complex concept that is difficult to comprehend.	-qonda	verb	ukuqonda ngokupheleleyo into ephixeneyo nenzima.	I-Entropy yingqikelelo embaxa enzima ukuyiqonda.
comprehensive	adj	including all or everything.	She did a comprehensive study on the behaviour of the emotional bond between pets and people.	-qukayo	adj	ukuquka konke okanye yonke into.	Wenze uphononongo oluqukayo ngokuziphatha komdibaniso wovakalelo phakathi kwezilo-qabane nabantu.
comprise	verb	to be made up of; consist of.	Solar radiation comprises a range of wavelengths.	-quka	verb	ukwenziwa ngento; iquka.	Usasazo lwemitha lwe-solar luquka uluhlu lobude bamaza.
conceive	verb	to form an idea in your mind.	The mining project was originally conceived in 1905.	-cinga	verb	ukwakha umcamango engqondweni yakho.	Iprojekthi yokumba imigodi yacingwa ekuqaleni ngowe-1905.
conceive	verb	to imagine a particular situation.	It is very difficult to conceive of modern life without access to the internet.	-qiqqa	verb	ukuthelekelela imeko ethile.	Kunzima kakhulu ukuqiqqa kubomi bale mihla ngaphandle kokufikelela kwi-inthanethi.
concentrate	verb	to make denser, stronger or purer.	Hand soap, soft drinks and liquid medicine are concentrated solutions commonly found in the household.	-misa ingqondo	verb	ukwenza shinyeneyo nangakumbi, mandla nangakumbi okanye coceke nangakumbi.	Isephu yesandla, iziselo ezithambileyo neyeza elilulwelo zizinyibilikiso ezihlanganisiweyo ezifunyanwa ngokuqhelekileyo emakhaya.
concentrate	verb	to bring together.	The medical research laboratory is concentrating all its efforts on developing a vaccine for TB.	-hlanganisa	verb	ukuhlanganisa.	Ilebhu yophando yezamayeza ihlanganisa zonke iinzame zayo ekuphuhliseni isitofu se-TB.
concentrate	verb	to think very clearly.	Due to her illness she was unable to concentrate on anything.	-hlanganisa	verb	ukucinga ngokucace kakhulu.	Ngenxa yokugula kwakhe wayengakwazi ukumisa ingqondo nakwintonina.
concept	noun	an abstract or general idea.	I struggle to understand the concept of evolution.	ingqikelelo	noun	umcamango ongaphathekiyo okanye obanzi.	Ndiyazama ukuqonda ingqikelelo yendaleko.
concise	adj	giving only the information that is necessary or important.	Avoid long, complex sentences and repetition to keep your writing concise.	-futshane	adj	ukunika kuphela ulwazi olufunekayo okanye olubalulekileyo.	Phepha izivakalisi ezide, ezimbaxa neziphindaphindayo ukugcina ubhalo lwakho lulufutshane.
conclude	verb	to make a decision after considering all the information you have.	In the article he concludes that it is possible for poor countries to curb the spread of HIV.	-phelisa	verb	ukwenza isigqibo emva kokuqwalasela lonke ulwazi onalo.	Kwinqaku ugqiba ngokuthi kunokwenzeka ukuba amazwe ahluphekayo aphelise ukusasazeka kwe-HIV.

conclude	verb	to successfully complete something you have been doing, especially for a long time.	They followed up every possible lead and concluded the investigation after three years.	-gqiba	verb	ukugqiba ngempumelelo into obuyenza, ngokukodwa ithuba lexesha elide.	Balandele wonke umkhondo onokubakhona baze bagqiba uphando emva kweminyaka emithathu.
conclusion	noun	an opinion you reach after thinking about all the information.	The judge has reached a conclusion and will deliver his verdict next week.	isigqibo	noun	uluvo olufikelelayo emva kokucinga ngalo lonke ulwazi.	Ijaji ifikelele isigqibo yaye iya kuwisa isigwebo sayo kwiveki ezayo.
concur	verb	agree with somebody or something.	We concur with the decision of the Department of the Treasury to improve upon the proposal to define candidate-related political activity for social welfare groups.	-vumelana	verb	ukuvumelana nomntu okanye into.	Sivumelana nesigqibo seSebe loVimba kaRhulumente ukuphucula isindululo sokuchaza umsebenzi womgqatswa onxulumene nopolitiko malunga namaqela entlalo-ntle.
concurrent	adj	occurring or operating at the same time.	There are three concurrent music festivals around the city.	ngaxeshanye	adj	ukwenzeka okanye ukuqhubeka ngexesha elifanayo.	Kukho imibhiyozo emithathu eqhubeka ngaxeshanye ukujikeleza isixeko.
condemn	verb	to express very strong disapproval.	The international community condemned the acts of violence in the country.	-gweba	verb	ukuxela ukulandula okungamandla kakhulu.	Ibandla lezizwe ligwebe izenzo zobubhovubhovu kwilizwe.
conduct	verb	to perform or carry out.	The university conducted a survey into student responses to the newly implemented fee structure.	-khokela	verb	ukwenza okanye ukuphumeza.	Iyunivesithi ikhokele uvavanyo malunga nokusabela kwabafundi kwisakhelo semirhumo esisandula kufakwa entsebenzweni.
conduct	noun	the way a business, campaign, activity, etc. is organised or managed.	There is growing criticism of the conduct of the pharmaceutical companies in the Third World.	ukuziphatha	noun	indlela ishishini, iphulo, umsebenzi, njl. njl. uhlelwa okanye ulawulwa ngayo.	Kukho ukugxeka okukhulayo kwendlela yokuziphatha yeenkampani zamachiza kuMazwe aHlumayo.
confer	verb	to have a meeting in order to talk something over.	The two judges conferred with each other and agreed that the man should be sentenced to life in prison.	-cebisana	verb	ukubamba intlanganiso ngenjongo yokuxoxa ngomba othile.	Ijaji ezimbini ziye zacebisana yaye zavumelana ukuba indoda igwetyelwe ubomi entolongweni.
confer	verb	to give an honour, degree, title, etc. to someone.	A doctorate in engineering was conferred on him in 1998.	-thwesa	verb	ukunika iwonga, isidanga, isihlonipho, njl. njl. kumntu.	Wathweswa ubugqirha bobu-injineli ngowe-1998.
confine	verb	to place limits on; restrict.	Reading problems are not confined to school dropouts.	-sikelwa umda	verb	ukusika imida; ukuthintela.	Iingxaki zokufunda azisikelwanga umda kwabashiye isikolo phakathi.

confine	verb	to prevent something from spreading beyond a particular place or group.	Health officials have confined the foot and mouth epidemic to Kwazulu-Natal.	-valela	verb	ukuthintela into ekusasazekeni ngaphaya kwendawo okanye iqela elithile.	Amagosa empilo avalele indyikityha yesifo senyebethu (isifo sonyawo nomlomo) kwiphondo la-Kwazulu-Natala.
confirm	verb	to establish or strengthen as with new evidence or facts.	Further genetic tests confirmed the diagnosis.	-qinisekisa	verb	ukuseka okanye ukomeleza njengobungqina obutsha okanye iinyaniso.	limvavanyo ezongezelelweyo zofuzo ziqinisekise ufumaniso lwesifo ngokuxilongwa.
conflict	verb	to be very different to something, or to be in opposition to something.	These results conflict with earlier findings.	-chasana	verb	ukwahluka kakhulu kwinto, okanye ukuchasana nento.	Ezi ziphumo zichasene neziphumo zangaphambili.
conflict	noun	a situation where people are in serious disagreement.	Managing and resolving conflicts over natural resources may define global peace and security in the 21st century.	imbambano	noun	imeko apho abantu bekwimbambano engamandla.	Ukulawula nokusombulula iimbambano ngamancedo endalo kungachaza uxolo lwehlabathi nokhuseleko kwinkulungwane yama-21.
conform	verb	to be similar or in line with.	Some students feel the pressure to conform and not to be different.	-hambisana	verb	ukufana okanye ukuhambelana nento.	Abafundi abathile beva uxinzelelo lokuhambisana hayi ukungahambisani.
conform	verb	to obey a law, rule, etc.	New drugs must conform to the standards of the Medical Research Council.	-thobela	verb	ukuthobela umthetho wenkundla, umthetho, njl. njl.	Amachiza amatsha kufuneka athobele imigangatho ye-Medical Research Council.
connect	verb	to join together.	A pedestrian bridge connects the main campus with the south campus.	-dibanisa	verb	ukudibana kunye.	Ibrorho yabahambi-ngeenyawo idibanisa umhlaba wesikolo ongundoqo nomhlaba wesikolo osemzantsi.
connect	verb	to make a link between people, things, etc.	In his dissertation he attempted to connect the economic and cultural dimensions.	-hlanganisa	verb	ukwenza isihlanganisi phakathi kwabantu, izinto, njl. njl.	Kwithisisi yakhe uzame ukuhlanganisa uqoqosho nemilinganiso yenkcubeko.
consent	verb	to give an affirmative reply to; respond favourably to.	Since she is of age, her parents do not have to consent on her behalf.	-vuma	verb	ukunika impendulo evumayo; ukuphendula ngokulungeleyo.	Njengoko efikelele kubudala, abazali bakhe akufunekanga bavume egameni lakhe.
consent	noun	permission to do something.	You have to obtain informed consent from the respondents before the empirical part of the research can commence.	imvume	noun	imvume yokwenza into.	Kufuneka ufumane imvume esekelwe elwazini kubasabeli phambi kokuba inxenyeyophando lwemfundo ngamava ingaqalisa.

consent	noun	agreement about something.	By common consent, the board decided to ban rock music from the campus.	imvumelwano	noun	imvumelwano malunga nento.	Ngemvumelwano eqhelekileyo, ibhodi igqibe kwelokuba uvalwe umlomo umculo we-rock kumhlaba wesikolo.
consequence	noun	a result of something.	An immediate consequence of the Cold War in Russia was that military spending was cut dramatically and quickly.	isiphumo	noun	isiphumo sento.	Isiphumo sangoko nangoko se-Cold War (seMfazwe ngaMazwi) eRashiya yaba kukunciphisa iindleko zomkhosi ngamandla nangokukhawuleza.
consequent	adj	happening as a direct result or effect of an event or situation.	Rainforest destruction, and the consequent damage to the environment are now of primary concern in Central Africa.	-landelayo	adj	ukwenzeka njengesiphumo ngqo okanye isiphumo esilandela isiganeko okanye imeko.	Ukutshabalalisa ihlathi elinemvula eninzi nomonakalo olandelayo kwimekobume esingqongileyo ngoku zilixhala elingamandla kuMbindi weAfrika.
consider	verb	to think about or give attention to something that you are discussing or studying.	After carefully considering her research proposal, the research committee decided to accept it.	-qwalasela	verb	ukucinga ngento okanye ukunika inyameko kwinto enixoxa ngayo okanye eniyifundayo.	Emva kokuqwalasela ngononophelo isicelo sakhe sophando, ikomiti yophando ithathe isigqibo sokusamkela.
considerable	adj	large in number or amount or extent or degree.	They received a considerable amount of money from the company to fund the project.	-khulu	adj	inani elikhulu okanye ubungakanani obuphathekayo okanye umgama ovakalayo okanye iqondo elikhulu.	Bafumene ubungakanani bemali ephathekayo kwinkampani ukuba yinkxaso-mali yeprojekthi.
consist	verb	made up of.	Porcelain consists primarily of clays, feldspar or flint, and silica.	-quka	verb	fumbatha into.	I-porcelain iquka ngokungamandla udongwe, i-feldspar okanye ilitye leqhwitha, ne-silica (isiseko sesinyithi).
consistency	noun	the quality of always behaving in the same way.	Consistency in the use of tense is very important in the methodology section of the laboratory report.	ukungaguquququki	noun	ubulunga bokuphatheka ngamaxa onke ngokufanayo.	Ukungatshintshatshintshi ekusebenziseni ixesha kubaluleke kakhulu kwicandelo lomkhwa wengxelo yaselebhu.
consistency	noun	how thick, smooth or firm a liquid is.	The lump had a rubbery consistency.	ukuqina	noun	ulwelo lujiye, lugude okanye luqine kangakanani.	Isigaqa sinokuqina okwerabha.

consistent	adj	in agreement with something.	The results of the research are consistent with the hypothesis.	-vumelana	adj	ukuvumelana nento.	Iziphumo zophando zivumelana nengcinga ethathwa njengenyaniso.
consistent	adj	always behaving in the same way, and continuing for a period of time.	Government departments must be consistent in what they communicate.	-ngaguqukuguquki	adj	-eziphatha ngendlela efanayo lonke ixesha, neqhubekayo ithuba lexesha.	Amasebe karhulumente kufuneka angaguquguquki kwinto ayixelayo.
constant	adj	uninterrupted in time and indefinitely continuing.	The lecturer's constant encouragement motivated the students to succeed.	-zingisa	adj	ukungaphazanyiswa exesheni nokuqhubeka ngokungenasiphelo.	Inkuthazo ezingisileyo yomhlohli ikhuthaze abafundi ukuphumelela.
constant	noun	a thing, quantity or value that always stays the same.	In the world of business the only constant is a drive for profit.	-ngaguqukiyo	noun	into, ubungakanani okanye ixabiso elihlala lifana ngamaxa onke.	Kwilizwe lorhwebo ukuphela kwento engaguqukiyo kukufuna inzala.
constituent	noun	one of the parts that combine to form a whole.	Reading comprises of various constituents, such as basic decoding of information as well as comprehension.	ilungu	noun	elinye lamalungu adibana ukwenza into epheleleyo.	Ukufunda kuquka iintlobo ngeentlobo zamalungu, afana nokuguqula ulwazi lwesiseko kwakunye nokuqonda.
constitute	verb	to form or compose.	The nine provinces constitute the Republic of South Africa.	-bumba	verb	-ukwenza okanye ukubumba.	Amaphondo asithoba abumba iRiphabliki yoMzantsi Afrika.
constitute	verb	to be the same as something.	His whole idea is that if vicious people are united and constitute power, then honest folk must do the same.	-misa	verb	ukufana njengenye into.	Uluvo lwakhe lulonke luthi ukuba abantu abakhohlakeleyo bayadibana bamisele amandla, ngako abantu abanyanisekileyo kufuneka benze ngokufanayo.
constrain	verb	to hold back.	The study was constrained by time and financial resources.	-thintela	verb	-ukuthintela.	Uphononongo beluthintelwa lixesha namancedo ezemali.
construct	verb	to make by combining materials and parts.	The houses were constructed of stone and mud brick.	-akha	verb	-ukwenza ngokudibanisa izinto namalungu.	Izindlu bezisakhiwa ngamatye nezitena zodaka.
construct	verb	to form something, such as an idea, sentence, argument or piece of writing, by joining different words, ideas, etc.	Charlotte constructed her theory from personal experience and research.	-enza	verb	-ukwakha into, efana nomcamango, isivakalisi, impikiswano okanye inqaku elibhaliweyo, ngokudibanisa amagama ahlukeneyo, izimvo, njl. njl.	U-Charlotte wakhe ithiyori yakhe ukusuka kumava obuqu nophando.

construct	noun	a complex idea, belief or philosophy.	Race is largely a social construct influenced by social conditioning.	ukwakha	noun	-umcamango ombaxa, inkolo okanye ifilosofi.	Uhlanga ikakhulu lulwakhiwo lwezentlalo oluphembelelwa yimeko yezentlalo.
consult	verb	to go to a person, book, etc. for advice or information.	She will consult a dictionary to check the spelling of the words.	-cebisa	verb	-ukuya emntwini, kwincwadi, njl. njl. malunga necebiso okanye ulwazi.	Uza kukhangela isichazi-magama ukuhlola upelo lwamagama.
consult	verb	to talk and exchange ideas and opinions about something so that you can make a decision together.	Students are encouraged to consult with lecturers during consultation hours.	-cebisana	verb	-ukuthetha nokutshintshiselana ngemicamango nezimvo malunga nento ukuze nikwazi ukwenza isigqibo nikunye.	Abafundi bakhuthazwa ukucebisana nabahlohli ngexesha leemboniswano.
consume	verb	use up, e.g. resources or materials.	The dying of fabrics consumes large quantities of water.	-tya	verb	-ukusebenzisa, umz. imithombo yamancedo okanye iimpahla.	Ukudaya amalaphu kutya imithamo emikhulu yamanzi.
contemporary	adj	belonging to the present time.	Contemporary landscape artists have discarded the idea of a pretty picture in favour of a work of art that expresses social commentary.	-elo xesha	adj	-yeyexesha langoku.	Abazobi beli xesha bemboniselo yomhlaba bawulahlele umcamango womfanekiso omhle ngokubona kulunge umsebenzi wenkcubeko othetha ngezentlalo.
context	noun	the general situation, events or information relating to an idea or an event and helping it to be understood.	The introductory chapter of a dissertation has to describe the context within which the research is situated.	imeko	noun	-imeko ngokubanzi, iziganeko okanye ulwazi olunxulumene nomcamango okanye isiganeko nokunceda ukuba siqondwe.	Isahluko sentshayeleyo yethisisi sichaza imeko umxholo obekeke phakathi kwawo kuphando.
context	noun	the words and sentences that come before and after a particular word, and which help to make its meaning clear.	"Funny" can mean "strange" or "amusing", depending on the context.	umxholo	noun	amagama nezivakalisi eza ngaphambili okanye ngasemva kwegama elithile, yaye elinceda ukwenza intsingiselo yalo icace.	"eHlekisayo" angathetha "engaqhelekanga" okanye "eyolisayo", ngokuxhomekeke kumxholo.
contract	noun	a binding agreement which can be enforced by law.	The contract stipulated that the work had to be completed three months.	ikontrakta	noun	imvumelwano ebophelelayo enokunyanzeliswa ngomthetho.	Ikontrakta ibalula ukuba umsebenzi bekufuneka ugqitywe kwiinyanga ezintathu.

contract	verb	to make a formal agreement with somebody to do something.	The carpenter was contracted to do the work on the eastern side of the quadrangle by 30 November 1443.	-vumelana	verb	-ukwenza imvumelwano esesikweni nomntu ukwenza okuthile.	Umchweli unikwe imvumelwano yokwenza umsebenzi kwicala elisempuma lentendelezo embombo-ne ngomhla wama-30 Novemba 1443.
contradict	verb	to be very different from each other, said or written, to the extent that one may be wrong.	A statement he makes in a recent article contradicts a claim he made in an article published five years ago.	-khanyela	verb	-ukwahluka kakhulu omnye komnye, okutshiwo okanye okubhaliweyo, kangangokuba umntu unokwenza imposiso.	Ingxelo ayenze kwinqaku lakutsha nje ikhanyela ibango awalenza kwinqaku elapapashwa kwiminyaka emihlanu eyadlula.
contradict	verb	to prove negative; show to be false.	The vice president's statement contradicts the facts uncovered by journalists.	-phika	verb	ukungqina okungalunganga; bonisa ukuba yimposiso.	Ingxelo yosekela-mongameli iphika iinyaniso ezivumbululwe ziintatheli.
contradiction	noun	a lack of agreement between facts, opinions or actions.	If there are contradictions between sources you have to decide which one you believe, and find additional evidence to support it.	ukuphika	noun	-ukungabikho kwemvumelwano phakathi kweenyaniso, izimvo okanye izenzo.	Ukuba kukho iimpikiswano phakathi kwemithombo onayo ukuthatha isigqibo sokuba yeyiphi oyikholwayo, nokufumana ubungqina obongezelelweyo bokubuxhasa.
contrary	noun	completely different or the exact opposite.	He said that water contracts when it freezes; on the contrary, it expands.	isiphikiso	noun	-ukwahluka ngokupheleleyo okanye ukuphikisana ngqo.	Uthe amanzi ayafinyela xa ekhenkceka; isiphikiso sokuthi, ayanwebeka.
contrary	noun	the opposite of what has been said or done.	There is a sense that this runs contrary to the spirit of the agreement.	-chaseneyo	noun	-okuchasene nento ethethiweyo okanye eyenziweyo.	Khuko uluvo lokuba oku kuhamba ngokuchaseneyo nomoya wemvumelwano.
contrary	adj	completely different and opposed to another belief, opinion, idea or view.	This idea is contrary to the general view held by management.	-phikisanayo	adj	ehluka ngokupheleleyo yaye ephikisana nolunye ukholo, uluvo, umcamango okanye imbono.	Lo mcamango uphikisana nembono ngokubanzi ephethwe ngabaphathi.
contrast	verb	to compare two things in order to show the differences between them.	In the play the happy life of a simple working woman is contrasted with the unhappy life of her wealthy employer.	-thelekisa	verb	ukuthelekisa izinto ezimbini ngenjongo yokubonisa iimahluko phakathi kwazo.	Kumdlalo ubomi obumnandi bomfazi ozithobileyo osebenzayo buthelekiswa nobomi obungekho mnandi bomqeshi wakhe osisityebi.

contrast	noun	something that is very different from something else, especially when you put them next to each other.	Contrasts were observed between the two products in terms of price, functionality and durability.	umahluko	noun	into ehluke kakhulu kwenye, ngokukodwa xa uzibeka enye ecaleni kwenye.	limahluko ziqatshelwe phakathi kweemveliso ezimbini ngokwexabiso, ukusebenziseka nokuhlala ixesha elide.
contribute	verb	to give money or resources to achieve a particular purpose, or to pay for something.	The medical company contributed three crates of medicine to the new clinic.	-nikela	verb	ukunikela imali okanye amancedo ukufikelela injongo ethile, okanye ukuhlawulela into.	Inkampani yezamayeza inikele ngamabhokisi amathathu amayeza kwikliniki entsha.
contribute	verb	to write articles, stories, etc. that are published in journals, newspapers or magazines.	The professor contributed many important articles to South Africa's leading medical journal.	-bhalela	verb	ukubhala amanqaku, amabali, njl. njl. apapashwa kwijenali, amaphepha-ndaba okanye iimagazini.	Unjingalwazi ubhale amanqaku amaninzi abalulekileyo kwijenali eziphambili zempilo eMzantsi Afrika.
controversial	adj	causing a lot of public disagreement.	Nuclear power is a controversial issue and continues to elicit heated debates.	-enokuphikiswa	adj	edala iimpikiswano ezininzi zoluntu.	Amandla enyukliya ngumba onokuphikiswa noqhubekayo ukurhola iimpikiswano ezishushu.
controversy	noun	a public discussion about an issue that many people strongly disagree about.	As a result of the controversy with animal testing more media attention has occurred in terms of animal care in testing facilities.	impikiswano	noun	ingxoxo kawonke-wonke malunga nombaba abantu abaninzi baphikisana ngawo ngamandla.	Ngenxa yesiphumo sempikiswano ngovavanyo lweezilwanyana umdla ongezelelweyo wosasazo lweendaba wenzekile ngokwenkathalelo yeenyamakazi kumalungiselelo okuvavanya.
convene	verb	to come together for a formal meeting.	The AIDS conference convened in Durban in May.	-hlanganisa	verb	ukuhlangana kunye kwintlanganiso esesikweni.	Inggungquthela ye-AIDS ihlanganiswe eThekwini ngoMeyi.
converge	verb	to move towards the same place from different directions.	Longitudinal lines converge at the poles and are the farthest apart at the equator.	-hlangabezana	verb	ukuhamba ukuya kwindawo efanayo ukucela kwiimbombo ezahlukeneyo.	Imigca yobude ihlangabezana kwincam yaye igqagqelene ngeyona ndlela kwi-ikweyitha.
converge	verb	to stop being different and become similar in ideas, theories, societies, etc.	Their points of view converge when it comes to poverty relief.	-hlangabeza	verb	yekani ukwehlukana yaye nifane ngemicamango, iithiyori, imibutho, njl. njl.	Izimvo zabo zihlangabezana xa kubhekiswe kuncedo lwamahlwempu.

converse	verb	to carry on a discussion; talk.	The students like to converse with one another in their own languages, even though they all study in English.	-ncokola	verb	ukuqhuba incoko; ukuthetha.	Abafundi bayathanda ukuncokola ngeelwimi zabo, nangona bonke befunda isiNgesi.
converse	noun	the opposite of a fact, opinion or statement.	It is generally believed that hormones influence behaviour. However, the converse is also true: behaviour influences hormone secretion.	isiphikiso	noun	isiphikiso senyaniso, uluvo okanye ingxelo.	Kuyakholelwa ngokubanzi ukuba ii-hormone ziphembelela ukuziphatha. Nangona kunjalo, isiphikiso kananjalo siyinyaniso: ukuziphatha kuphembelela ukukhutshwa kwe-hormone.
convert	verb	to change the nature, purpose or function of something.	Today it is easy to convert conventional DVDs into blue-ray disks.	-guquka	verb	ukuguqula indalo, injongo okanye umsebenzi wento.	Namhlanje kulula ukuguqula ii-DVD eziqhelekileyo ukuya kwiidiski ze-blue-ray.
convert	verb	to persuade someone to change their beliefs, opinions or habits.	Many Christians think that Charles Darwin gave up believing his theory of evolution and that he converted to Christianity before he died.	-guqula	verb	ukucenga umntu ukutshintsha iinkolo, izimvo okanye imikhwa yakhe.	AmaKristu amaninzi acinga ukuba u-Charles Darwin wancama ukukholwa ithiyori yakhe yendaleko kwanokuthi waguqukela kubuKristu phambi kokuba asweleke.
convert	verb	to be changed from one purpose or form to another.	A neutron converts into a proton when an electron is emitted.	-guqulwe	verb	ukutshintshwa ukusuka kwenye injongo okanye imo ukuya kwenye.	I-neutron iguqulwa ukuba yi-proton xa i-electron ikhutshwa.
convert	noun	someone who has changed or been persuaded to change to a different religion, political belief, etc.	She did not think she would do her shopping online, but now she is a convert.	igqobhoka	noun	umntu otshintshileyo ocengwe ukutshintshela kunqulo, inkolo yepolitiko, njl. njl. ehluqileyo.	Bekengacingi ukuba angathenga nge-inthanethi, kodwa ngoku uligqobhoka.
convince	verb	to make someone realise the truth or validity of something.	Readers have to be convinced of an opinion by solid evidence.	-qinisekisa	verb	ukwenza umntu aqaphele inyaniso okanye ukubasemthethweni kwento.	Abafundi kufuneka baqinisekисwe ngoluvo ngobungqina obuphathekayo.
co-operate	verb	to work together on a common project.	The Economics Department cooperates with the Computer Science Department on all their large projects.	-sebenzisana	verb	ukusebenza kunye kwiprojekthi yesiqhelo.	Isebe loQoqosho lusebenzisana neSebe leNzululwazi yeKhompyutha kuzo zonke iiprojekthi zazo ezinkulu.
core	noun	the most vital or central part.	The core of engineering is problem-solving.	umphakathi	noun	eyona nxenye ibalulekileyo okanye iphakathi.	Umongo wobunjinieli kukusombulula iingxaki.

correlate	verb	to show that there is a close connection between two or more facts or figures.	Inadequate prenatal care correlates strongly with premature birth.	-nxulumanisa	verb	ukubonisa ukuba kukho unxulumano olusondeleyo phakathi kweenyaniso okanye imifanekiso emibini.	Inkathalelo engonelanga yaphambi kokubeleka inxulumana ngamandla nokubelekwa phambi kwexesha.
correlation	noun	a connection between two things in which one thing changes as the other does.	Research showed a clear correlation between poverty and crime.	unxulumano	noun	unxulumano phakathi kwezinto ezimbini apho enye into itshintsha njengoko nenye isenza njalo.	Uphando lubonise unxulumano olucacileyo phakathi kobuhlwempu nolwaphulo-mthetho.
correspond	verb	to be compatible, similar or consistent.	The witness's story corresponds to what can be seen on the video.	-ngqinelana	verb	ukungqinelana, ukufana okanye ukungatshintshi.	Ibali lengqina lingqinelana nento engabonwa kwividiyo.
create	verb	to cause something new or original to happen or exist.	Government promised to create more jobs.	-dala	verb	ukudala ukuba into entsha okanye yemvelo yenzeke okanye ibekhona.	Urhulumente uthembise ukudala imisebenzi eyongezelelweyo.
criterion	noun	a characteristic in terms of which something can be evaluated.	The performance management system defines the criteria by which employees are evaluated.	inqobo yokulinganisa	noun	uphawu elo into ingaxatyiswa ngalo.	Inkqubo yolawulo lokusebenza ichaza iinqobo zokuxabisa abasebenzi.
crucial	adj	of extreme importance.	Donations of food are crucial to the survivors of the flood.	-balulekileyo	adj	zibaluleke ngokugqithisileyo.	Izipho zokutya zibalulekile kwabasindileyo kwizikhukula.
cultivate	verb	to develop a way of thinking or behaving.	Video games are claimed to cultivate violence in some children.	-akha	verb	ukuphuhlisa indlela yokucinga okanye yokuziphatha.	Imidlalo yevidiyo kubangwa ukuba yakha ububhovubhovu kwabanye abantwana.
culture	noun	a particular society at a particular time and place.	Piercing of body parts is not a modern phenomenon; it has been practiced by ancient cultures.	inkcubeko	noun	umbutho othile ngexesha nendawo ethile.	Ukugqobhoza amalungu omzimba ayisiso isenzeko sangoku; bokusenziwa ziinkcubeko zamandulo.
culture	noun	the customs, social institutions, beliefs and arts shared by a particular society or civilisation.	Khoi-San culture is still preserved in rock paintings.	inkcubeko	noun	amasiko, amaziko ezentlalo, iinkolo nobugcisa kwabelwana ngazo luluntu okanye incubeko.	Inkcubeko yama-Khoi-San isalondolozwe kwimizobo yamawa.

culture	noun	activities such as art, music, literature, etc. which are considered important to a civilisation at a particular time.	The popular culture festival in Johannesburg is drawing thousands of visitors.	inkcubeko	noun	imisebenzi efana nobugcisa, umculo, uncwadi, njl. njl. eqwalaselwa ibalulekile kwinkcubeko ngexesha elithile.	Umbhiyozo odumileyo wenkcubeko e-Johannesburg utsala amawaka-waka abatyeleli.
currency	noun	the metal or paper medium of exchange that is used at present.	The South African currency unit is the Rand.	imali	noun	indlela yesinyithi okanye yephepha yotshintshiselwano esetyenziswa kule mihla.	Iyunithi yemali yaseMzantsi Afrika yiRandi.
currency	noun	an idea, word or custom which is accepted and used by many people.	The word "braai" has gained currency among English speakers.	ukusetyenziswa	noun	umcamango, igama okanye isithethe elamkelweyo nelisetyenziswa ngabantu abaninzi.	Igama elithi "braai" lifumene ukusetyenziswa ngabathethi besiNgesi.
cycle	noun	a periodically repeated sequence of events.	The prize is awarded in four-year cycles. This year it is awarded for autobiographies.	umjikelo	noun	uphindaphindo ngamaxesha athile lolandelelwano lweziganeko.	Ibhaso elinikelwa kwimjikelo yeminyaka emine. Kulo nyaka linikelwa malunga neembali zombhali ngokwakhe.
cycle	noun	one complete series of movements that completes an electrical, mechanical or electronic process.	They belong to the group of Protozoa, which have a double cycle of existence: (1) a sexual cycle in the body of the mosquito, (2) an asexual cycle in the blood of human beings	ingqokelelo	noun	ingqokelela enye epheleleyo yeentshukumo egqiba inkqubo yombane, yokulungisa okanye ye-elektroniki.	Zingena kwingqokelela ye-Protozoa, ezinomjikelo ophindwe kabini wokuphila: (1) umjikelo wezesini kumzimba wengcongconi, (2) umjikelo ongenguwe wesini kwigazi labantu.
data	noun	information, facts, measurements or observations which are examined to find out things.	A questionnaire will be used to collect the data.	iinkcukacha/data	noun	ulwazi, iinyaniso, imilinganiso okanye imigqaliselo ehlolelwayo ukufumana izinto.	Iphepha lemibuzo liya kusetyenziswa ukuqokelela iinkcukacha (i-data).
debate	verb	a discussion with reasons for and against some proposal so that you can make a decision or solve a problem.	Today the Department of Social Security will debate the provision of child support grants.	-xoxa	verb	ingxoxo nezizathu zokuxhasa nokuphikisana nesindululo esithile ukuze ubenako ukwenza isigqibo okanye ukusombulula ingxaki.	Namhlanje iSebe loKhuselo lwezeNtlalo liya kuxoxa ngonikelo lwezibonelelo zenkxaso yabantwana.

debate	noun	a discussion on a subject about which people's opinions differ.	The debate about "fundamentals" dominated the sitting of Parliament today.	ingxoxo	noun	ingxoxo malunga nesihloko eso abantu benezimvo ezahlukeneyo.	Ingxoxo malunga "neziseko" yongamelele ukuhlala kwePalamente namhlanje.
decade	noun	a period of 10 years.	She taught at the university for over a decade.	ishumi leminyaka	noun	ixesha leminyaka eli-10.	Ufundise eyunivesithi ngaphezulu kweminyaka elishumi.
decline	verb	to become smaller, fewer or weaker.	The number of new army recruits has declined from 20 000 to 13 000 a year.	-ncipha	verb	ukuba mncinanana, mbalwana okanye buthathakana.	Inani labagaywa abatsha emkhosini linciphile ukusuka kuma-20 000 ukuya kuma-13 000 ngonyaka.
decline	noun	a gradual lessening in the quantity, quality or importance of something.	There has been a decline in enthusiasm for long-term research projects.	ukuncipha	noun	ukuncipha kancinci kancinci kobuninzi, umgangatho okanye ukubaluleka kwento.	Kubekho ukuncipha komdla malunga neeprojekhi zophando zexesha elide.
decrease	verb	to continuously become fewer in number or less in value.	The population of the area has decreased drastically.	ukunciphisa	verb	ukuncipha okuqhubekayo ngenani okanye ngexabiso.	Abantu bommandla banciphe kakhulu.
decree	noun	an official order from a government or ruler that becomes the law.	The decree guaranteed freedom of speech for the media.	umthetho	noun	umyalelo osesikweni ovela kurhulumente okanye umlawuli ojika ube ngumthetho.	Umthetho uqinisekisa inkululeko yokuthetha malunga nokusasaza iindaba.
dedicate	verb	to say that a book, film, or piece of music was written, made, or composed to show affection or respect for a particular person or people.	I would like to dedicate my first book to my mother.	-nikezela	verb	ukuthi incwadi, ifilimi okanye inqaku lomculo elibhaliweyo, elenziwe, okanye laqanjwa ukubonisa uthando okanye intlonelo yomntu okanye abantu abakhethekileyo.	Ndingathanda ukunikezela incwadi yam yokuqala kumama wam.
dedicate	verb	to devote time and effort to something	He dedicated his life to justice for his fellow human beings.	-nikela	verb	unikela ixesha nomzamo kwinto.	Unikele ubomi bakhe kubulungisa ukwenzela abanye abantu.
deduce	verb	to form an opinion based on the information or evidence available.	Students sometimes deduce their own meaning through the poems.	-fikelela isigqibo	verb	ukwakha uluvo ngokusekelwe kulwazi okanye ubungqina obufumanekayo.	Ngamanye amaxesha abafundi bafikelela ezabo iintsingiselo ngemihobe.
defer	verb	to delay until a later time.	She deferred her decision to a later date.	-rhexisa	verb	ukubambeza kude kube lixesha lamva.	Urhoxise isigqibo sakhe ukuya kumhla wakamva.

defer	verb	to yield to somebody's judgement, usually because of respect.	When asked about possible solutions he deferred to the experts.	-thobela	verb	ukunikezela kwisigwebo somnye umntu, ngamaxa amaninzi ngenxa yentlonipho.	Xa ubuzwa malunga nezisombululo ezinokubakho uthobela iingcali.
deficient	adj	not containing or having enough of something that is needed for proper functioning.	This diet is deficient in vitamin A and C.	-swelayo	adj	ukungaqulathi into eyaneleyo efunekayo malunga nokusebenza ngokukuko.	Esi sidlo siswela u-vitamin A no-C.
define	verb	to provide the characteristics of something to distinguish it from other things.	In the introduction to your dissertation you need to define core concepts.	-chaza	verb	ukunikela ngeempawu zento ukuyahlula kwezinye izinto.	Intshayelelo kwthisisi yakho kufuneka ichaze iingcamango ezingundoqo.
definite	adj	precise; explicit and clearly defined.	The website offers no definite answers to my questions about the software.	-cacileyo	adj	ichazwe ngqo; ngokukodwa nangokucacileyo.	Iwebhusayithi ayinikeli ngeependulo kwimibuzo malunga nezincedisi (i-software).
definition	noun	exact statement of the meaning of something.	A training group is by definition a group that participants join to learn, usually through experience.	inkcazelo	noun	ingxelo ngqo yentsingiselo yento.	Iqela loqeqesho lelo ngenkcazelo abathatha inxaxheba bezimanya ukufunda, ngamaxa amaninzi ngamava.
deliberate	verb	to think very carefully about something so that you can make a decision.	After having deliberated for two hours, the committee decided to support the motion.	-camngca	verb	ukucinga ngononophelo kakhulu malunga nento ukuze ukwazi ukwenza isigqibo.	Emva kokucamngca iiyure ezimbini, ikomiti ithathe isigqibo sokuxhasa isindululo.
deliberate	adj	slow and careful, e.g. a movement, thought or speech.	The police force made a deliberate attempt at reducing crime in the area.	-ngabom	adj	ngokucutha nangononophelo, umz. intshukumo, ingcinga okanye intetho.	Umkhosi wamapolisa wenze umzamo wangabom wokunciphisa ulwaphulo-mthetho kummandla.
deliberation	noun	the process of carefully discussing something.	To give time for raising funds and deliberation, the property was re-let for a year to the original purchaser.	ingxoxo	noun	inkqubo yokuxoxa ngononophelo ngento.	Ukunika ixesha lokuphakamisa ingxowamali neengxoxo, ipropati yaqeshiswa kwakhona ithuba lonyaka kumthengi wokuqala.
demonstrate	verb	to show or prove something.	The figure below demonstrates the extent to which the land became less arable.	-bonisa	verb	ukubonisa okanye ukungqina into.	Umfanekiso ongezantsi ubonisa umgama lowo umhlaba wehlile ukuba ngamasimi.

demonstrate	verb	to show that you have a skill, quality, ability or feeling.	She demonstrated her love for children by volunteering at an orphanage.	-yazisa	verb	ukubonisa ukuba unobuchule, isakhono, ulwazi okanye uvelwano.	Ubonise uthando lwakhe lwabantwana ngokuzithandela ukucenda kwikhaya leenkedama.
denote	verb	to give a sign or indication of.	On the periodic table the element sodium is denoted by the symbol Na.	-lathisa	verb	ukunika uphawu okanye umqondiso wento.	Kuluhlu lwamaxesha ilungu i-sodium lalathiswa ngophawu u-Na.
denote	verb	to mean.	The acronym <i>AIDS</i> denotes Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome.	-xela	verb	ukuxela.	Iakhronimi i- <i>AIDS</i> ixela i-Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (uGawulayo).
dense	adj	when a piece of writing is difficult to understand because it contains a great many ideas and information, and uses difficult language.	Her writing is so dense that only other experts in the field understand it.	-xineneyo	adj	xa isiqendu sombhali kunzima ukusiqonda ngenxa yokuba siqulathe imicamango emininzi nolwazi, yaye usebenzisa ulwimi olunzima.	Umbhalo wakhe uxinene kakhulu kangokuba zezinye iincutshe kuphela emsebenzini eziwuqondayo.
dense	adj	containing many people or objects with little space between them.	The path became more indistinct with each step, eventually coming to an end in dense underbrush.	-shinyeneyo	adj	equlathe abantu okanye izinto ezininzi apho kukho isithuba esincinci phakathi kwazo.	Indlela yaqhubeka ukungacaci ngenyathelo ngalinye, ekugqibeleni yafika esiphelweni kumatyholo ashinyeneyo.
deny	verb	to declare that something is untrue.	He denied that he cheated during the test.	-phika	verb	ukubhengeza ukuba into ethile asiyonyaniso.	Uphikile ukuba uye wenza ubuqhetseba ngexesha lovavanyo.
deny	verb	to reject something as false and to refuse to believe, accept or acknowledge something.	The company denied responsibility for the accident.	-khanyela	verb	ukulandula into njengobuxoki nokwala ukukholwa, ukwamkela okanye ukuvuma into.	Inkampani ikhanyela uxanduva lwengozi.
depress	verb	to make the value of prices or wages lower.	Food aid usually depresses food prices in the benefitting country.	-cinezela	verb	ukwenza imali yamaxabiso okanye yemivuzo yehle.	Uncedo lokutya ludla ngokucinezela amaxabiso okutya kwilizwe elifumana uncedo.
derive	verb	calculate, discover or establish something using the available information.	The great problem for the Realists is how to derive the individual from the universal.	-fumana	verb	bala, bhaqa okanye seka into usebenzisa ulwazi olufumanekayo.	Ingxaki enkulu yabantu Abathatha izinto njengoko zinjalo yindlela yokwahlula umntu ozimeleyo kwisininzi.
describe	verb	to give an account of what something is like.	Describe in detail how a solar-powered geyser works.	-cacisa	verb	ukunika inkcazelo yokuba into ethile injani.	Cacisa ngokunzulu indlela esebenza ngayo igeyizara esebenzisa amandla elanga.

description	noun	speech or writing that gives an account of what something is like.	He obtained a full description of the man and his vehicle and the license plate number.	inkcazelo	noun	intetho okanye umbhalo onika inkcazelo yokuba into ethile injani.	Ufumene inkcazelo epeheleyo yendoda nesithuthi sayo kunye nenani lepleyiti yelayisensi.
design	noun	the way that something looks, works or is used.	The new arts building has an art nouveau design.	uyilo	noun	indlela ekhangeleka ngayo, esebenza ngayo okanye esetyenziswa ngayo into.	Isakhiwo esitsha sobugcisa sinoyilo olutsha lobugcisa.
design	noun	a detailed drawing or plan of something to show how it will work and how you will make it.	She submitted a number of designs for the fashion show in September.	ingqaleko	noun	umzobo okanye isicwangciso esinzulu sento eza kuboniswa nokuthi iya kusebenza njani nokuthi uya kuyenza njani.	Uthumele inani leziyilo malunga nomboniso wefeshini ngoSeptemba.
design	noun	an overall plan or intention that you have in your mind when you do something.	It was unclear whether the explosion was an accident or whether it happened by design.	intelekelelo	noun	isicwangciso sisonke okanye injongo onayo engqondweni xa usenza into ethile.	Intelekelelo ibingacacanga nokuba isiqhushumbisi besiyingozi okanye oko kwenzeka ngokoyilo.
design	verb	to make a drawing, plan or model of something from which the thing can be built or made.	The software engineers will design a text to speech app for the new cell phone.	-yila	verb	ukwenza umzobo, isicwangciso okanye umzekelo wento ekuya kwakhiwa okanye kuyilwe ukusuka kuyo.	ii-Njineli zobucukubhede ziya kunikela abavelisi ngoyilo malunga nokusebenzisa umbhalo ukuya kwintetho.
design	verb	to plan or develop something that is intended for a specific purpose.	The syllabus was designed for the five-year programme.	-thelekelela	verb	ukucwangcisa okanye ukuphuhlisa into eyenzelwe injongo ekhethekileyo.	Isilabhasi ibithelekelelwa inkqubo yeminyaka emihlanu.
detect	verb	to discover or determine.	The disease can be cured if it is detected early.	-bhaqa	verb	ukubhaqa okanye ukumisela.	Isifo singanyangwa ukuba sibhaqwe kwangoko.
determine	verb	to discover the facts about something.	The financial needs of students must be determined.	-misela	verb	ukumisela iinyaniso malunga nento.	lintswelo zabafundi zemali kufuneka zimiselwe.
detriment	noun	disadvantage or damage, harm or loss.	Writing skills are given too much importance to the detriment of speaking skills.	isonakaliso	noun	ukungabinancedo okanye ukonakala, ingozi okanye ilahleko, eyonakalisa into.	Izakhono zokubhala zinikwa ukubaluleka okukhulu ngendlela eyonakalisa izakhono zokuthetha.

develop	verb	gradually grow or become bigger.	The sprout developed into a flower.	-khulisa	verb	ukukhula kancinci kancinci okanye ukuba nkulu nangakumbi.	Isithombo sikhuliswe ukuba yintyatyambo.
develop	verb	to produce a new system, method, product, etc.	The company developed a new system to use less electricity.	-velisa	verb	ukuvelisa inkqubo, indlela, imveliso entsha, njl. njl.	Inkampani ivelise inkqubo entsha yokusebenzisa umbane onganeno.
deviate	verb	to do something differently from the accepted way of doing it.	The plane was forced to deviate from its usual route because of a storm.	-phambuka	verb	ukwenza into ngokwahlukileyo kwindlela eyamkelweyo yokuyenza.	Inqwelomoya inyanzelwe ukuphambuka kwindlela yayo yesiqhelo ngenxa yesaqhwithi.
device	noun	an instrument or appliance invented for a particular purpose.	Internet access is now available on a variety of hand-held devices.	Icebo	noun	isisetiyenziswa okanye isixhobo esiveliselwe injongo ethile.	Ufikelelo kwi-inthanethi ngoku luyafumaneka kumacebo ezixhobo eziphathwa ngesandla.
devise	verb	to plan, create, work out or invent something (a system, plan, machine, etc.) complicated or clever in your mind.	The engineer devised a clever plan to save the bridge from the flood waters.	-yila	verb	ukucwangcisa, ukuyila, ukusebenza okanye ukuvelisa into (inkqubo, isicwangciso, umatshini, njl. njl.) entsonkothileyo okanye yobulumko engqondweni yakho.	I-injineli iyile icebo lobulumko lokukhusela ibrorho kumanzi ezikhukula.
devote	verb	to give most of your attention or time to someone or something.	He devoted himself to educating street children.	-zinikela	verb	ukunikela uninzi lwengqalelo okanye lwexesha lakho kumntu okanye into.	Uzinikele ekufundiseni abantwana abahlala esitalatweni.
devote	verb	to use a certain amount of space or time in a piece of writing/speech on a particular subject.	The first part of the dean's speech was devoted to explaining the university's language policy.	-nikela	verb	ukunikela isithuba esithule okanye ixesha kumbhalo/intetho ngesihloko esithile.	Icandelo lokuqala lentetho yedini yezemfundo ibinikela inkcazelo yepolisi yolwimi lwaseyunivesithi.
diagram	noun	a simple line drawing, sketch or plan which explains or illustrates what something (a machine, a process, etc.) looks like or how it works.	The diagrams in the engineering textbook made the work easier to understand.	isazobe	noun	umzobo olula womgca wesiketshi okanye isicwangciso esichaza okanye esizoba into ethile (umatshini, inkqubo, njl. njl.) ukhangeleka njani okanye usebenza njani.	Iidayagramu (izazobe) kwincwadi yezifundo ze-injineli zenze kube lula nangakumbi ukuqonda umsebenzi.

dictate	verb	to tell someone how they should behave and what they must do.	The education department dictates many things to schools.	-bizela	verb	ukuxelela abantu indlela ekufuneka baziphathe ngayo okanye into ekufuneka bayenze.	Isebe lemfundo liyalela izinto ezininzi ezikolweni.
dictate	verb	to control how something happens.	Her selection of research sites was dictated by availability.	-yalela	verb	ukulawula ukuba into ethile yenzeka njani.	Ukhetho lwakhe lweziza zophando beluyalelwa kukufumaneka.
differ	verb	be different from something or somebody.	The third set of data differed considerably from the second set of data.	-ahluka	verb	ukwahluka kwenye into okanye komnye umntu.	Iseti yesithathu ye-data yahluke kakhulu kwiseti yesibini ye-data.
differentiate	verb	to recognise or show what makes one thing different from another.	In some countries tax law differentiates between married and unmarried individuals.	-ahlula	verb	ukuqonda okanye ukubonisa into eyenza ukuba enye into yahluke kwenye.	Kwamanye amazwe umthetho werhafu wahlula phakathi kwabantu abatshatileyo nabangatshatanga.
diffuse	verb	to make available and spread knowledge, ideas, information, etc. over a wide area or to many people.	The facts about AIDS have been diffused across rural Africa.	-phangalala	verb	ukwenza ulwazi, izimvo, iinkcukacha, njl. njl. zifumaneke yaye ziphangalale kummandla obanzi okanye kubantu abaninzi.	Iinyaniso malunga ne-AIDS ziphangalele kumaphandle aseAfrika.
diffuse	adj	spread out over a large area.	The diffuse population in the rural area was difficult to reach by health care workers.	-sasazekileyo	adj	ukusasazeka kummandla omkhulu.	Uluntu olusasazekileyo kwimimandla esemaphandleni belufikelelwe nzima ngabasebenzi benkathalelo yempilo.
diffuse	adj	vague, indirect or difficult to understand or explain.	The translation, which is diffuse and by no means close, fails to reproduce the spirit of the original.	-ntyuntyayo	adj	ubuze, ukungathi ngqo okanye ubunzima bokuqonda okanye ukuchaza.	Uguqulelo, oluntyuntyayo olungazami nakancinci ukusondela, luyasilela ukuvelisa kwakhona umoya wemveli.
digest	verb	to think about information, especially if there is a lot of it or it is difficult to understand, so that you can understand it.	He found the feedback hard to digest.	-etyisa	verb	ukucinga malunga nolwazi, ngokukodwa ukuba luninzi okanye kunzima ukuluqonda ukuze ukwazi ukuluqonda.	Ufumanise kunzima ukwetyisa ingxelo.
dimension	noun	a feature distinguishing objects or people.	The dimension of quality has not been included in the evaluation instrument.	umlinganiso	noun	uphawu olwahlula izinto okanye abantu.	Umlinganiso womgangatho awuqukwanga kwisixhobo sokuxabisa.

diminish	verb	to become less or weaker.	The capacity for the enjoyment of the rights to life and human dignity is significantly diminished by poor health.	-nciphisa	verb	ukuncipha okanye ubuthathaka.	Isakhono sokonwabela amalungelo okuphila nesidima sobuntu sincitshiswe kakhulu yimpilo esilelayo.
discern	verb	to be aware of something or understand it after looking at it or thinking about it carefully.	Kant discerned an overall pattern in human history.	-nakana	verb	ukuqaphela into okanye ukuyiqonda emva kokuyijonga okanye ukucinga ngayo ngononophelo.	Akwazeki ukunakana ipatroni iyonke yembali yoluntu.
discourse	noun	a point of view shared by a specific social group, often expressed in writing.	She contributed to the discourse on liberalism in Africa.	isifundo	noun	imo yembono ekwabelwana ngayo liqela elithile lezentlalo, idla ngokuvakaliswa kwimibhalo.	Unikele ngegalelo kwisifundo sencoko yenkululeko eAfrika.
discourse	noun	the language used in a particular context.	In scientific discourse it is essential to give hard facts and evidence.	intetho	noun	ulwimi olusetyenziswa kumxholo othile.	Kwintetho yezenzululwazi kuyimfuneko ukunikela ngeenyaniso eziphathekayo nobungqina.
discrete	adj	making up a separate entity or part.	As I didn't want to be seen I walked a discrete distance behind her.	-odwa	adj	ukwenza into eyodwa okanye inxenye ehlukileyo.	Njengoko bendingafuni kubonwa ndihamba ndihambe umgama okhuselayo emva kwakhe.
discuss	verb	to talk or write about something in detail.	The research findings were discussed in detail in his doctoral thesis.	-xoxa	verb	ukuthetha okanye ukubhala ngento ngokubanzi.	Iziphumo zophando kuxoxwe ngazo ngokunzulu kwithisisi yakhe yobugqirha.
discuss	verb	to consider a problem or an issue from more than one point of view.	The essay discussed the pros and cons of euthanasia.	ukuxoxa	verb	ukuqwalasela ingxaki okanye umba ovela kwimbono engaphezulu kweyodwa.	Isincoko sixoxa ngezibakala zokuvumelana nokuphikisana ngokubulala ngesisa umntu osentlungwini.
disperse	verb	to separate and spread something in different directions.	The security guards dispersed the angry crowd outside the bank.	-chitha	verb	ukwahlula nokusasaza into kwiinkalo ezahlukeneyo.	Oonogada bokhuselo bachithe isihlwele esicaphukayo ngaphandle kwebhanki.
disperse	verb	to spread over a wide area.	The seeds of the dandelion plant are dispersed by the wind.	-sasaza	verb	ukusasaza kummandla obanzi.	Iimbewu zesityalo se-dandelion zisasazwa ngumoya.

displace	verb	to cause to move, usually with force or pressure.	In her autobiography she writes about having been displaced many times during her school career.	-shenxisa	verb	imbangi yokushenxiswa, ngamaxa amaninzi ngamandla okanye ngoxinzelelo.	Kwimbali yokubhala ngobuyena ubhala malunga nokushenxiswa amaxa amaninzi ngexesha lokufunda kwakhe esikolweni.
display	verb	to show in order to communicate a particular idea.	Learners displayed their projects at the science expo.	-bonisa	verb	ukubonisa ngenjongo yokunxibelelana ngoluvo oluthile.	Abafundi babonise iiprojekthi zabo kumboniso wenzululwazi.
dispose	verb	to throw away.	Domestic waste is disposed of by municipal services.	-lahla	verb	ukulahla.	Inkunkuma yekhaya ilahlwa ziinkonzo zikamasipala.
dispose	verb	to transfer control of something, for example by selling it.	The trust may not dispose of its assets unless all the trustees are in support.	-phisa	verb	ukugqithisa ulawulo lwento, umzekelo, ngokuyithengisa.	Itrasti akufuneki iphise ngempahla yayo ngaphandle xa bonke abaphathiswa betrasti beyixhasa.
dispose	verb	likely to deal with a problem, task or question.	The research claims that people are more favourably disposed to those with similar personalities.	-gqiba	verb	ithemba lokujongana nengxaki, umsebenzi okanye umbuzo.	Uphando lugqiba kwelokuba abantu bathanda abo abaneempawu zobuntu ezifana nezabo.
disposition	noun	the natural qualities of a person's character.	His disposition was to always see the good in other people.	isimilo	noun	iimpawu zendalo zesimilo somntu.	Isimilo sakhe kukubona ubuhle ngamaxa amaninzi kwabanye abantu.
dispute	noun	an argument or disagreement between countries, people or groups.	The two countries are involved in a border dispute.	impikiswano	noun	impikiswano okanye ukungavumelani phakathi kwamazwe, kwabantu okanye kwamaqela.	Amazwe amabini abandakanyeka kwimpikiswano ngomda.
dispute	verb	to be argued about or questioned.	These matters are in dispute.	-phikisana	verb	kuphikiswana ngayo okanye kuyabuzwa.	Le miba iyaphikisana.
dispute	verb	to question whether something is true.	They do not dispute whether God exist, but what he is.	-xabana	verb	ukubuza nokuba into iyinyaniso.	Abaxabani ngokuba uThixo ukhona okanye hayi, kodwa ukuba uyintoni.
dissertation	noun	a longish piece of writing about a particular subject that is done to earn an advanced degree at a university [also see thesis below]	An example of a dissertation is a document that a postgraduate student writes to complete a master's programme or degree.	ithisisi	noun	isiqendu esidana sombhalo malunga nesihloko esithile esenziwa ukufumana isidanga esihambele phambili eyunivesithi [kananjalo jonga ithisisi].	Umzekelo wethisisi luxwebhu olubhalwa ngumfundi wesidanga esingaphezulu kwesokuqala ukugqiba inkqubo okanye isidanga see-masters.

dissipate	verb	to scatter or make something become less strong until it disappears completely.	His fear dissipated when he met his opponent face to face.	-sasaza	verb	ukusasaza okanye ukwenza into inciphe amandla okanye inyamalale kwaphela.	Uloyiko lwakhe luye lwasasazeka xa ebonana ubuso ngobuso nomntu ophikisana naye.
dissolve	verb	to officially end or break up an organisation or institution.	The marriage was dissolved in 1954.	-phelisa	verb	ukuphelisa ngokusemthethweni okanye ukuphelisa umbutho okanye iziko.	Umtshato wapheliswa ngowe-1954.
distinct	adj	clearly different, separate or of a different type from something.	The distinct characteristics of the diplodocus (a dinosaur) is described in this chapter.	-hlukileyo	adj	zahluke ngokucacileyo, yahlukile okanye yeyohlobo olungafaniyo nolunye.	limpawu ezahluke ngokucacileyo ze-diplodocus (i-dinosaur) ziyachazwa kwesi sahluko.
distinct	adj	a clear and definite thought, feeling, intention, etc.	The professor had distinct ideas about how a research project should be run.	-cacileyo	adj	umcamango, injongo, njl. njl. ocacileyo noqinisekileyo.	Unjingalwazi ubenezimvo ezicacileyo malunga nendlela iprojekthi yophando kufuneka iqhutywe ngayo.
distinction	noun	a clear difference.	A distinction is made between written and spoken language.	umahluko	noun	umahluko ocacileyo.	Umahluko uyenziwa phakathi kolwimi olubhaliweyo noluthethiweyo.
distinctive	adj	having a quality or characteristic that makes something different.	The lemon juice will give the dish a distinctive flavour.	-ahlukileyo	adj	ukuba nomgangatho okanye uphawu oluyenza ibe yehlukileyo.	Incindi yelamuni iya kunika incasa ehlukelelo.
distort	verb	to change the shape of something.	Her face was distorted with anger as she ran out of the room.	-jika	verb	ukutshintsha isakhiwo sento.	Ubuso bakhe babujikile ngumsindo xeshikweni ebaleka ukuphuma egumbini.
distort	verb	to report or explain a fact, statement, idea, etc. so that its real meaning changes and it becomes untrue.	He was accused of distorting the facts in his testimony.	-jija	verb	ukuxela okanye ukuchaza inyaniso, ingxelo, uluvo, njl. njl., ukuze intsingiselo yayo yokwenene itshintshe yaye ibe bubuxoki.	Wayetyholwa ngokujija iinyaniso kubungqina bakhe.

distribute	verb	to divide or share out things such as food, medicine, books etc. among several people.	Volunteers distributed food to the starving victims of famine.	-aba	verb	ukwahlula okanye ukwabelana ngezinto ezifana nokutya, amayeza, iincwadi, njl. njl., phakathi kwabantu abaliqela.	Amavoluntiya aye abela amaxhoba endlala alambileyo ukutya.
distribute	verb	to spread over a certain area.	The seeds must be distributed evenly over the flowerbed.	-sasaza	verb	ukusasaza kummandla othile.	Imbewu kufuneka isasazwe ngokulinganayo kwisitiya seentyatyambo.
distribution	noun	the way that something is spread over a certain area.	The food and clothes are collected for distribution among the needy.	ulwabiwo	noun	indlela esasazwa ngayo kummandla othile.	Ukutya neempahla ziyaqokelelwa ukwenzela ulwabiwo phakathi kwamahlwempu.
diverge	verb	to separate and go in different directions.	The path follows the course of the river for a while, but diverges from the river in order to head into town.	-phambuka	verb	ukwahlukana nokuya kwiimbombo ezahlukeneyo.	Indlela ilandela umzila womlambo umgama othile, kodwa utshintshe emlanjeni ngenjongo yokungena edolophini.
diverge	verb	when something that used to be the same or similar to something else becomes different or develops differently.	We used to work together, but at a certain point our interests diverged and we had to part company.	-tenxa	verb	xa into ebidla ngokufana nento ethile ihlukana okanye iphuhla ngokwahlukeneyo.	Besidla ngokusebenza kunye, kodwa kwindawo ethile imidla yatenxa yaye kwafuneka inkampani yahlukane.
diverse	adj	very different from one another.	The region was occupied by many diverse tribes.	-ahlukileyo	adj	zahluke kakhulu enye kwenye.	Ummandla ubuhlalwa zizizwe ezahlukileyo.
diversity	noun	range of people or things that are very different from one another.	There is a diversity of languages being taught at the university.	uphambuko	noun	uluhlu lwabantu lwezinto ezihluke kakhulu enye kwenye.	Kukho iilwimi eziphambukileyo ezifundiswa eyunivesithi.
division	noun	the process of dividing things into different groups or parts.	According to Marx the division between rich and poor determined all other issues.	ulwahlulo	noun	inkqubo yokwahlula izinto ngamaqela okanye iinxenye ezahlukeneyo.	Ngokuya ngokuka-Marx ulwahlulo phakathi kwezityebi namahlwempu kumisela eminye imiba.
doctrine	noun	a set of beliefs or principles, especially ones that form a main part of a philosophy, religion, etc.	My purpose in this chapter will not be to persuade the reader of any political doctrine.	imfundiso	noun	iseti yeenkolo okanye imigqaliselo, ngokukodwa eyinxalenye enkulu yefilosofi, ukholo, njl. njl.	Injongo yam kwesi sahluko ayinakuba kukuthunza umfundi nayiphi imfundiso yopolitiko.

document	noun	printed text and graphics for a specific purpose, e.g. to provide information.	These documents will serve as proof in the court case.	uxwebhu	noun	umbhalo oshicilelweyo nemifanekiso yenjongo ethile umz. ukunikela ngolwazi.	La maxwebhu aya kusebenza njengobungqina kwityala lasenkundleni.
document	verb	to create a record of.	The phenomenon has been documented by various researchers.	-bhala uxwebhu	verb	ukubhala irekhodi yento.	Isenzeko sibhaliwe kumaxwebhu ngabaphandi beentlobo ngeentlobo.
domain	noun	area of knowledge or activity.	Based on his research, the domain of epidemic diseases of plants was opened up to investigation.	ummandla	noun	ummandla wolwazi okanye womsebenzi.	Ngokusekelwe kuphando lwakhe, ummandla wendyikityha yezifo zezityalo uvulelwe uphando.
dominate	verb	to control or have a strong influence over something or someone.	It was important to France to dominate the valleys of the Alps and the Rhine.	-lawula	verb	ukulawula okanye ukuba nefuthe elingamandla phezu kwento okanye umntu.	Kwakubalulekile kwiFransi ukulawula iintlambo ze-Alps ne-Rhine.
dominate	verb	to be the most important person or thing in a situation.	AIDS issues dominate debates on primary health care in South Africa.	-velela	verb	ukuba ngoyena mntu okanye into ebalulekileyo kwimeko.	Imiba ye-AIDS ivelela ngamandla kwiimpikiswano zenkathalelo yempilo eMzantsi Afrika.
doubt	verb	to be sceptical about.	There is sufficient evidence to doubt her claims.	-thandabuza	verb	ukuthandabuza malunga nento.	Kukho ubungqina obaneleyo bokuthandabuza amabango akhe.
doubt	noun	scepticism, a measure of distrust.	Some doubt has been cast upon the authenticity of the painting.	intandabuzo	noun	ukungakholwa, umlinganiso wokungathembi.	Kukho intandabuzo ethile malunga nobunyani bemizobo.
draft	verb	to compile a first or preliminary version.	She drafted a preliminary version of the report.	-yila	verb	ukuyila inguqulo yokuqala.	Uyile inguqulo yokuqala yengxelo.
draft	noun	any version of a document before the final version.	You must submit your first draft to your tutor.	uyilo	noun	nayiphina inguqulo yoxwebhu phambi kwenguqulo yokugqibela.	Kufuneka unikele uyilo lwakho lokuqala kumhlohli wakho.
duration	noun	the period of time during which something continues.	For the duration of the lecture, students were not allowed to leave the lecture hall.	umgama	noun	isithuba sexesha xa into ethile iqhubeka.	Ngexesha lomgama wesifundo, abafundi bebengavuyelwa ukushiya iholo lokufunda.
dynamic	noun	the way in which things or people behave, react and change one another, usually plural.	His book was the first successful attempt to deal with the dynamics of a system.	amandla	noun	indlela leyo izinto okanye abantu baziphatha ngayo, basabela ngayo nokutshintshana, ikakhulu ngobuninzi.	Incwadi yakhe yayingumzamo wokuqala onempumelelo yokujongana namandla enkqubo.

dynamic	noun	something that causes change or action.	Capitalism is a dynamic of economic change.	intshukumo	noun	into edala utshintsho okanye intshukumo.	Ubukapitali yintshukumo yotshintsho loqoqosho.
dynamic	adj	full of energy, new and exciting ideas and ambitious.	He was a dynamic doctor who revitalised the whole clinic.	-enamandla	adj	ukuba namandla apheleleyo, izimvo ezidala ihlombe nezivuselela umnqweno.	Wayengugqirha onamandla okuvuselela yonke ikliniki.
dynamic	adj	active, energetic and continuously moving or changing.	Educational reform has to be a dynamic process to keep up with students' changing needs.	-eshukumayo	adj	izinto ezisebenzayo, ezinamandla nezishukumayo okanye ezitshintsha ngokuqhubekayo.	Uvuselelo lwefundo kufuneka lube yinkqubo eshukumayo ukuhambelana neentswelo zabafundi ezitshintshayo.
economic	adj	connected with the trade, industry or development of wealth of a country.	The relative value of currency is directly linked to the economic stability of a country.	-eyoqoqosho	adj	edibana norhwebo, ishishini okanye uphuhliso loqoqosho lwelizwe.	Ixabiso eliqhelekileyo lemali lidibana ngqo nokuzinga koqoqosho lwelizwe.
economic	adj	providing sufficient profit to continue.	The mining group must investigate more economic ways of extracting ore.	-enoqoqosho	adj	olunikela ngenzuzo eyaneleyo yokuqhubeka.	Iqela lemigodi kufuneka liphande nangakumbi ngeendlela zoqoqosho zokumba isinyithi.
economy	noun	the system of production, distribution and consumption.	The economy suffered because of a cycle of droughts and floods.	ubutyebi belizwe	noun	kwinkqubo yemveliso, ulwabiwo nokusetyenziswa.	Ubutyebi belizwe buphazamisekile ngenxa yomjikelo wembalela nezikhukula.
economy	noun	sparsity, the use of the minimum resources.	The diesel engine performs the same as petrol engines, but with greater fuel economy.	uqoqosho	noun	usasazeko, intsebenziso encinci yemithombo yoncedo.	I-injini yedizili isebenza ngokufanayo ne-injini yepetroli, kodwa ngoqoqosho olukhulu lwezibaso.
edit	verb	to correct, adapt and decide what to include in an article, book, piece of film, etc. in order to prepare it for publication or broadcasting.	She edited the student magazine before it was sent to the printers.	-hlela	verb	ukulungisa, ukuhlela nokuthatha isigqibo sokuquka inqaku, incwadi, isiqendu sefilimi, njl. njl., ngenjongo yokulungiselela upapasho okanye usasazo.	Uhlele imagazini yabafundi phambi kokuba ithunyelwe kubashicileli.
effect	noun	result or influence.	The article deals with the effects of global warming on Sub-Saharan Africa.	isiphumo	noun	isiphumo okanye impembelelo.	Inqaku lijongene nesiphumo sokufudumala kwehlabathi kwi-Sahara eNganeno yaseAfrika.

effective	adj	having the qualities or resources required to meet a task.	Combining different teaching methods in the classroom is more effective than using only one.	enesiphumo	adj	ukuba nemigangatho okanye imithombo yamancedo yokujongana nomsebenzi.	Ukudibanisa iindlela ezahlukileyo zokufundisa kusebenza kakuhle kakhulu ukugqitha ukusebenzisa indlela enye kuphela.
efficacy	noun	the ability of something to produce the desired results.	The researchers assessed the efficacy of sports training.	-kakuhle	noun	isakhono sento sokuvelisa iziphumo ezifunwayo.	Abaphandi bavavanye ukusebenza ngempumelelo koqeqesho emidlalweni.
elaborate	verb	to develop a plan or theory by describing it in greater detail or by giving new information about it.	In a follow-up report the company elaborated on the implementation of its strategy to increase productivity.	ukusebenza	verb	ukuvelisa isicwangciso okanye ithiyori ngokuchaza ngokunzulu okanye ngokunika ulwazi olutsha malunga nayo.	Kwingxelo elandelayo inkampani icacise uphunyezo lobuchule bokwandisa imveliso.
elaborate	adj	very detailed and complex, often with many different connected parts, carefully prepared.	The scientists spent years developing an elaborate plan to combat malaria.	-cacisa	adj	eneenkukacha kakhulu nezintsonkothileyo, ngamaxesha amaninzi eneenxenywe ezininzi ezahlukileyo ezidibeneyo, ezicwangciswa ngononophelo.	Izazinzulu zichithe iminyaka ziphuhlisa isicwangciso esicacileyo sokuthintela i-malaria.
element	noun	one of the individual parts making up a larger entity.	The building of a new student centre is the key element in the rector's plan to upgrade the campus.	inxenye	noun	enye yeenxenywe ezenza izinto ezidala into enkulu.	Ulwakhiwo lweziko elitsha labafundi yinxalenye engundoqo kwisicwangciso somphathi ukuphakamisa umgangatho wekhaya laseyunivesithi (ikhempasi).
element	noun	the basic or typical parts of something.	The first lecture deals with the elements of good design.	isiqalelo	noun	isiseko okanye iinxenye ngqo zento.	Isifundo sokuqala sijongene neziqalelo zoyilo olulungileyo.
element	noun	a small quantity of something, such as risk, truth, surprise, etc.	All investments contain an element of risk.	intwana	noun	intwana encinci yento, efana nomngcipheko, inyaniso, isimangaliso, njl. njl.	Zonke iintlobo zotyalomali ziquathe intwana yomngcipheko.
elevate	verb	to give someone or something a more important position.	Her desire was to elevate Russian to a place among the literary languages of Europe.	-phakamisa	verb	ukunika umntu okanye into indawo ebalulekileyo.	Umnqweno wakhe yayikukuphakamisa isiRashiya ukuya kwindawo yeelwimi zoncwadi zaseYurophu.

elevate	verb	to increase the amount, intensity, pressure, etc. of something.	Smoking and obesity can elevate "bad" cholesterol levels.	-nyusa	verb	ukwandisa inani, ubunzulu, uxinzelelo, njl. njl., lwentu.	Ukutshaya nokutyeba zinganyusa imiphakamo "emibi" yekholesteroli.
elicit	verb	to do or say something, such as asking questions, to get other people to react or give information.	The use of closed questions elicited specific information concerning the demographic characteristics of the respondents.	-rhola	verb	ukwenza okanye ukutsho into, efana nemibuzo, yokwenza abantu basabele okanye banike ulwazi.	Ukusebenzisa imibuzo evalekileyo ukurhola okanye ukuncina ulwazi oluthile malunga neempawu zobuntu zabahlolwa.
eliminate	verb	end, take out or do away with.	Writers should always use spell-checkers to eliminate unnecessary errors.	-shenxisa	verb	phelela, khupha okanye shenxisa.	Ababhali kufuneka ngamaxesha onke basebenzise izixhobo zokuhlola upelo-magama ukushensixa iimpazamo ezingafunekiyo.
eloquent	adj	able to express your opinions or ideas well, in speech or in writing, especially in a way that affects other people.	His speeches in the chamber were always eloquent and powerful.	-liciko	adj	ukuba nakho ukuvelisa izimvo okanye imicamango kakuhle, ngentetho okanye ngokubhaliweyo ngokukodwa ngendlela echaphazela abanye abantu.	Iintetho zakhe kwigumbi ngamaxesha onke zinobuciko yaye zinamandla.
eloquent	adj	visibly expressive, showing an emotion or meaning without using words.	Her paintings are an eloquent reminder of the power and beauty of nature.	-liciko	adj	ethetha ngokubonakalayo, ebonisa uvakalelo okanye intsingiselo ngaphandle kokusebenzisa amagama.	Imizobo yakhe sisikhumbuzo sobuciko samandla nobuhle bendalo.
embody	verb	to be an expression or symbol of an idea, principle or quality.	Nelson Mandela embodies the spirit of reconciliation.	-vakalisa	verb	ukuba yintetho okanye umfanekiso woluvo, umgqaliselo okanye umgangatho.	UNelson Mandela uqulathe umoya woxolelwaniso.
embrace	verb	to include something such as a group of people, ideas or things as part of a subject, discussion or category.	People around the world have turned against their communist regimes and embraced democracy.	-quka	verb	ukuquka into efana neqela labantu, iingcamango okanye izinto eziyinxalenye yesifundo, ingxoxo okanye udidi.	Abantu kwihlabathi jikelele baguqukele imibuso yabo yobukomanisi yaye baquke idemokhrasi.

embrace	verb	to accept something, such as a new opinion, idea or belief and to support it eagerly.	After having embraced Judaism she changed her name to Hadassah.	-amkela	verb	ukwamkela into, efana noluvo olutsha, ingcamango okanye inkolo nokuyixhasa ngamandla.	Emva kokwamkela ubuJuda utshintshe igama lakhe ukuba ngu-Hadassah.
emerge	verb	to come out into view; become clear.	It emerged from the court case that the suspect's fingerprints were on the murder weapon.	-vela	verb	ukuvela kwimbonakalo; ukucaca.	Kuvele kwityala lasenkundleni ukuba imizila yeminwe yomrhanelwa ibikho kwisixhobo sokubulala.
emerge	verb	to become known or recognised; to come into existence.	Microsoft emerged as the leading computer software company.	-velela	verb	ukwaziwa okanye ukuqondwa; ukuvelela ngobukho.	UMicrosoft uvelele njengenkampani ephambili yobucukubhede bekhompyutha.
emphasis	noun	special importance or significance.	Its fundamental characteristic is the emphasis laid upon human reason	isigxininiso	noun	ukubaluleka okukhethekileyo okanye okubalulekileyo.	Uphawo lwawo lwesiseko lugxininiso olubekwa kwisizathu sobuntu.
emphasise	verb	to stress or highlight.	The dietician emphasised the value of exercise in weight-loss.	-gxininisa	verb	ukuxinzelela okanye ukuqaqambisa.	Ingcali yezesondlo igxininise ukuxabiseka kokuthambisa umzimba ekwehliseni ubunzima bomzimba.
empirical	adj	derived from experiment and observation in the real world, rather than theory.	The empirical part of her research included interviews with the parents of the patients, and observation of the therapy sessions.	-ekholose ngamava	adj	ivela kumfuniselo noqwalaselo kwihlabathi lokwenene, kunokuthembela kwithiyori.	Inxenye yamava yophando lwakhe iquka iinkqubo zodliwano-ndlebe nabazali bomguli nokuqwalasela iiseshoni zonyango.
empiricism	noun	the belief that knowledge is based on the evidence of experience or experiments.	Empiricism allows the facts to speak for themselves, and attempts to omit the interpretation of the researcher as far as possible.	imfundo ngamava	noun	inkolo yokuba ulwazi lusekelwe kubungqina bamava okanye imifuniselo.	Ukukholosa ngamava kuvumela iinyaniso ukuzithethelela ngokwazo, nemizamo yokushiya utoliko lomphandi kangangoko kunokwenzeka.
empower	verb	to give more control over someone's life or situation.	Libraries empower pupils by giving them the freedom to make their own choices about reading and learning experiences.	-gunyazisa	verb	ukunika ulawulo olongezelelweyo phezu kobomi okanye imeko yomntu.	Ililayibrari zigunyazisa abafundi ngokubanika inkululeko yokwenza izinto abazikhethayo malunga namava ezinto abazifundayo nabazidundiswayo.
enable	verb	to provide the means to perform a task.	Free internet access will enable more people to work from home.	-nceda	verb	ukubonelela ngendlela yokwenza umsebenzi.	Ufikelelo lwasimahla kwi-inthanethi kuya kwenza abantu abongezelelweyo basebenze besekhaya.

encompass	verb	to include a range or a large number of things	Estuaries encompass broad ecosystems that usually extend many miles beyond the open waters of a bay or lagoon.	-quka	verb	luquka uluhlu okanye inani elikhulu lezinto ezininzi.	Amanxweme aquka iinkqubo zempilo yaselwandle ebanzi edla ngokunaba iimayili ezininzi ezingaphaya kwamanzi avulekileyo aselunxwemeni.
encounter	verb	to come across; find unexpectedly.	They encountered many problems during the pilot phase of the project.	-qubisana	verb	ukudibana; ukufumana kungalindelekanga, ngebhaqo.	Baqubisana neengxaki ezininzi kwisigaba sokuqala iprojekhi.
encounter	noun	an unexpected convergence.	There was a violent encounter between the protesters and the government officials.	ukuqubisana	noun	ukuqubisana okungalindelekanga.	Kubekho ukuqubisana okunodushe phakathi kwabaqhankqalazi namagosa karhulumente.
energy	noun	the effort and attention which someone uses to do something or achieve something.	He applied all his energies to winning a gold medal in the marathon.	amandla	noun	amandla nengqalelo esetyenziswa ngumntu ukwenza into ethile; okanye ukufikelela okuthile.	Usebenzise onke amandla anawo ukuzuzisa indondo yegolide kwimarathoni.
enforce	verb	to compel to behave in a certain way.	Medical law is a tool for enforcing medical ethics.	-nyanzela	verb	ukunyanzela ukuziphatha ngendlela ethile.	Umthetho wezamayeza usisixhobo sokunyanzela ukuziphatha kwezamayeza.
enhance	verb	to make better or more attractive.	The proposed research should enhance our understanding of Alzheimer's disease.	-khulisa	verb	ukwenza ngcono okanye umtsalane nangakumbi.	Uphando oluphakanyiswayo luya kukhulisa ukuqonda kwethu kwesifo se-Alzheimer.
enlighten	verb	to explain something to someone so that they have a greater knowledge or understanding of it.	I don't know much about the testing process; could you enlighten me?	-cacisela	verb	ukuchaza into komnye umntu ukuze abenolwazi olongezelelweyo okanye ayiqonde.	Andinalo ulwazi kakhulu ngenkqubo yovavanyo; ingaba ungakho undikhanyisele?
enrich	verb	to improve the quality of something, usually by adding something to it.	Reading can enrich your understanding and appreciation of a language.	-tyebisa	verb	ukuphucula umgangatho wento, ngamaxesha amaninzi ngokongeza into kuyo.	Ukufunda kungatyebisa ukuqonda kwakho nokuthanda ulwimi.
ensure	verb	to make certain.	Three data sources were used to ensure the validity of the research.	-qinisekisa	verb	ukuqinisekisa.	Imithombo emithathu yedata isetyenziswa ukuqinisekisa ukuba semthethweni kophando.
entity	noun	a thing which is perceived to have its own distinct existence.	The state and the legal system are separate entities.	into ekhoyo	noun	nantonina ebonwa inobukho bayo obuzimeleyo.	Umbuso nenkqubo yezomthetho zizinto ezikhoyo ezahlukeneyo.

enumerate	verb	to name or mention a list of things one by one.	The question required students to enumerate the causes of black-spot disease on citrus fruit.	-bala	verb	ukuxela okanye ukubala uluhlu lwezinto nganye nganye.	Umbuzo ufuna ukuba abafundi babale iimbangi zesifo sechokoza elimnyama kwimithi yesitrasa.
environment	noun	surrounding conditions, circumstances, situations, people or events, etc. which affect your life.	The business case study required a thorough analysis of the business environment.	imekobume yendawo	noun	izinto ezisingqongileyo ezifana nemiqathango, iimeko, abantu okanye iziganeko, njl. njl., ezichaphazela ubomi bakho.	Uphononongo lwezorhwebo lufune uhlahlelo olunzulu lwemekobume yezorhwebo.
episode	noun	an event, incident or short period of time during which something specific, important or unusual happens.	During the last episode of the soapie the main character dies.	isehlo esisodwa	noun	isehlo, isiganeko okanye ixesha elifutshane lokwenzeka kwento ekhethekileyo, ebalulekileyo okanye engaqhelekanga.	Ngethuba lomboniso wokugqibela womdlalo kamabonakude umlinganiswa oyintloko uyafa.
equate	verb	to consider or describe two or more things as the same, similar or closely connected.	In his conference paper he equated discrimination with violence.	-linganisa	verb	ukuqwalasela okanye ukuchaza izinto ezimbini okanye ezingaphezulu njengezifanayo okanye ezinxulumene kakhulu.	Kwiphepha lakhe lengqunguthela ulinganise ucalulo nodushe.
equilibrium	noun	a controlled balance between opposing forces, influences, aspects of a situation, etc.	His excellent physical and moral equilibrium gave him an evenness of temper .	uzinzo	noun	ukuzinza okulawulekayo phakathi kwamandla aphikisanayo, iimpembelelo, imiba yemeko, njl. njl.	Umzimba wakhe ogqibeleleyo nokuziphatha zimnike uzinzo ngemo.
equip	verb	to provide somebody with the necessary items to perform a certain function.	The programme equipped him with the knowledge and skills to find employment soon after graduation.	-xhobisa	verb	ukubonelela umntu ngezixhobo ezifunekayo zokwenza umsebenzi othile.	Inkqubo imxhobise ngolwazi nezakhono zokufumana umsebenzi msinya emva kokufumana isidanga.

equivalent	adj	something or someone that has the same value, function, meaning, etc. as something or someone else.	Although they had different responsibilities on the project, they received equivalent pay and recognition.	-linganayo	adj	into okanye umntu onexabiso, umsebenzi, intsingiselo, njl. njl., njengento okanye umntu othile.	Nangona bebeneemfanelo ezahlukeneyo kwiprojekthi, bebefumana umvuzo nolwamkelo olulinganayo.
era	noun	time period, usually in history.	We live in an era of globalization and super-diversity.	ixesha ezimbalini	noun	ixesha elithile, ngokuqhelekileyo ezimbalini.	Siphila kwixesha lehlabathi nokwahluka okugqibeleleyo.
erode	verb	become ground down or deteriorate.	The series of misfortunes eroded his self-confidence.	-khukulisa	verb	ukwehla emgangathweni okanye ukukhukuliseka.	Uthotho lwamashwa lukhukulise ukuzithemba kwakhe.
err	verb	to make a mistake.	He erred in gossiping about his colleagues to people who knew them personally and was caught out.	-phambuka	verb	ukwenza imposiso.	Uye waphambuka ngokuhleba ngoogxa bakhe kubantu ababaziyo ngobuqu waze ke waphosisa.
err	verb	to decide to demonstrate too much of a quality, usually a good one.	She decided to err on the side of caution and did not give the hitchhiker a lift.	-lahleka	verb	ukuthatha isigqibo sokubonisa umgangatho ophezulu kakhulu, ngamaxesha amaninzi ngokulungileyo.	Uthathe isigqibo sokuphazama kwicala lokhuseleko yaye akamkhwelisa umntu ocela ukukhweliswa.
establish	verb	to create or begin something such as an organisation, fund, activity, etc. which is expected to exist or last for a long time.	She established an organisation to feed and clothe the homeless.	-seka	verb	ukuyila okanye ukuqala into efana nombutho, ingxowamali, umsebenzi, njl. njl., ekulindelwe ukuba uhlale okanye uqhube ixesha elide.	Useke umbutho wokondla nokunxibisa abangenawo amakhaya.
establish	verb	to find out the facts that prove something to be true.	A commission of enquiry was established to investigate the matter.	-fumanisa	verb	ukufumanisa iinyaniso ezingqina ukuba into yinyaniso.	Ikhomishini yophando ithe yasekwa ukufumanisa ngomba.
estate	noun	extensive landed property retained by the owner.	Her estate is worth R3 million.	ilifa	noun	umhlaba omkhulu wepropati ugcinwe ngumnini.	Ilifa lakhe lixabisa ezigidi ezi-R3.
estimate	verb	to judge the approximate value or number or quantity of something.	A United Nations report estimated the world population at 9.6 billion by 2050.	-thelekelela	verb	ukuxabisa ngokusondeleyo ixabiso okanye inani okanye ubuninzi bento.	Ingxelo yeZizwe eziManyeneyo (i-United Nations) iqikelela abantu behlabathi beyakuba bengamawaka aliwaka asi-9.6 ngowama-2050.

ethic	noun	an idea or moral belief that influences the way you act.	Her work ethic is so strong that she will work through the night rather than miss a deadline.	umkhwa	noun	uluvo okanye inkolo yobulungisa ephembelela indlela osebenza ngayo.	Umkhwa wakhe wokusebenza ungamandla kakhulu kangangokuba uya kusebenza ubusuku bonke kunokuthi aphose ixesha elisikiweyo.
ethical	adj	connected with the beliefs about what is right and wrong.	The bank restricts loans to companies that demonstrate ethical behaviour.	-ngokwemikhwa	adj	idityaniswe neenkolo malunga nento elungileyo nengalunganga.	Ibhanki ithintela iimboleko kwiinkampani ezibonisa imikhwa yokuziphatha.
ethics	noun	principles of right and wrong for an individual or group.	The organisation strongly adheres to a code of ethics.	imikhwa	noun	iinqobo zento elungileyo nengalunganga zomntu okanye iqela.	Umbutho ubambelele ngamandla kwimikhwa yokuziphatha.
ethnic	adj	distinctive of the ways of living of a group of people.	South Africa has a wide variety of ethnic groups.	-eyobuhlanga	adj	iindlela ezikhethekileyo zokuphila zeqela labantu.	UMzantsi Afrika uneentlobo ezininzi zamaqela obuhlanga.
evaluate	verb	to judge the value of a concept, entity, process, etc. on the basis of facts and/or criteria.	They evaluated various software packages with regard to utility, economy and functionality.	-xabisa	verb	ukugweba ixabiso loluvo, into, inkqubo, njl. njl., ngokusekelwe kwiinyaniso ukunye okanye imigqaliselo.	Baxabise iintlobo ngeentlobo zeepakethe zobugocigoci malunga noqoqosho nomsebenzi.
evaluation	noun	the process of determining quality, ability or significance.	The student evaluations must be completed by the end of the semester.	ukuxabisa	noun	inkqubo yokumisela umgangatho, isakhono okanye ukubaluleka.	Ukuxabisa abafundi kufuneka kugqitywe ekupheleni kwesimesta.
eventual	adj	expected to happen in the indefinite future.	The eventual aim of land redistribution is to make up for the wrongs of the past.	-landelwa	adj	kulindelwe ukuba kwenzeka kwixesha elizayo elingenasiqinsekiso.	Injongo yokugqibela yolwabiwo kwakhona lomhlaba kukulungisa iziphoso zexesha eligqithileyo.
evident	adj	clearly revealed to the mind or the senses or judgement.	It has become evident that mechanisation is not the only answer to a vibrant agricultural economy.	-cacileyo	adj	kuveliswe ngokucacileyo engqondweni okanye kwizimvo okanye ekugwebeni.	Kucacile ukuba ukusebenza koomatshini akuyiyo kuphela impendulo kuqoqosho oludlamkileyo lwezolimo.
evoke	verb	to produce an image, memory, idea, etc. in someone's mind.	The play evoked memories of a happy childhood.	-vusa	verb	ukuvelisa umfanekiso, inkumbulo, uluvo, njl. njl., engqondweni yomntu.	Umdlalo uvuselele iinkumbulo ezimnandi zobuntwana.

evolve	verb	to develop gradually.	The project has evolved from a small community project into a nation-wide campaign.	-vela	verb	ukuphuhla kancinci kancinci.	Iprojekthi ivele ukusuka kwiprojekthi encinci yoluntu ukuya kwiphulo lwelizwe ngokubanzi.
examine	verb	to study an idea or object carefully.	The archaeologist will carefully examine the skeleton recently found in the Eastern Cape to determine its age.	-vavanya	verb	ukuphonononga uluvo okanye into ngokubanzi.	Ingcali yezinto zakudala iya kuvavanya uphahla lomzimba olusandula kufunyanwa eMpuma Kapa ukumisela ubudala balo.
exceed	verb	to be better than some standard.	A real object cannot exceed the speed of light.	-gqitha	verb	ukuba ngcono kunomgangatho othile.	Into yokwenene ayinakho ukugqitha isantya sokukhanya.
excel	verb	to be very good at doing something.	Students are highly motivated to work hard in order to excel in tasks and receive rewards.	-tshatshela	verb	ukutshatshela kakhulu ekwenzeni into.	Abafundi bakhuthazwa kakhulu ukusebenza ngamandla ukutshatshela emisebenzini nokufumana imivuzo.
excess	noun	more than is necessary.	The tests show an excess of sodium in her blood.	ugqithiso	noun	ngaphezulu kwemfuneko.	limvavanyo zibonisa ugqithiso lwesodiyamu egazini lakhe.
exclude	verb	to prevent from entering; to shut out.	The staff were excluded from the protests on campus.	-shiya	verb	ukuthintela ukungena; ukuvalela ngaphandle.	Isitafu besishiywe ngaphandle kwiinkqubo zoqhankqalazo kwizakhiwo zeyunivesithi (kwikhempasi).
exclude	verb	to reject something as a possibility because you have decided or proved that it is wrong or not important.	Patients with TB were excluded from the sample.	-thintela	verb	ukukhaba into njengento enokwenzeka ngenxa yokuba ugqibe okanye ungqine ukuba iphosakele okanye ayibalulekanga.	Abaguli abane-TB bebethintelwe kwisampulu.
execute	verb	to carry out a plan or do something you have agreed to do.	Tasks that have not been executed by 15 December have to stand over.	-qabelisa	verb	ukuqhuba isicwangciso okanye into ovumileyo ukuyenza.	Imisebenzi engaphunyezwa ngomhla we-15 kuDisemba kufuneka igqithiswe.

exert	verb	to use power, influence, authority or pressure in a strong way in order to have a particular effect on someone or something.	He exerts great influence on the other board members.	-sebenza	verb	ukusebenzisa amandla, impembelelo, igunya okanye uxinzelelo ngendlela engamandla ngenjongo yokufikelela isiphumo esithile kumntu okanye into.	Usebenza ngamandla ukuphemelela amanye amalungu ebhodi.
exert	verb	to make a strong or strenuous physical or mental effort.	He was cautioned by the doctor not to exert himself during exercise.	-xhibithela	verb	ukwenza umzamo ongamandla okanye onzimela umzimba okanye umzamo wengqondo.	Ucetyiswe ngugqirha ukuba angazinyanzeli ngexesha lokwenza imithambo yomzimba.
exhibit	verb	to show, make visible or display.	The artist's paintings will be exhibited at the re-opening of the art gallery.	-bonisa	verb	ukubonisa, ukubonakalisa okanye umboniso.	Imizobo yomzobi iya kuboniswa ekuvulweni kwakhona kweqonga lobugcisa.
expand	verb	to make bigger or wider in size, volume or quantity.	During the 1970s social welfare programmes expanded rapidly.	-yanda	verb	ukwenza nkulu nangakumbi okanye banzi nangakumbi kubukhulu, umthamo okanye ubuninzi.	Ngexesha leminyaka yee-1970 iinkqubo zentlalo-ntle zande ngokukhawuleza.
expert	noun	a person with special knowledge and experience.	He is an expert on global warming.	igcisa	noun	umntu onolwazi olukhethekileyo namava.	Uyingcaphephe kufudumalo lwehlabathi.
expert	adj	very skilled or good at doing something.	They need expert advice on marketing the technologically advanced product.	-eyobugcisa	adj	unobigcisa kakhulu okanye mhle ekwenzeni into.	Badinga ubugcisa ekuthengiseni imveliso yobuchule phesheya.
explain	verb	to tell in a way that makes it easy to understand.	The methodology section explains how the participants were selected.	-chaza	verb	ukuxela ngendlela eyenza kube lula ukuqonda.	Icandelo lendlela lichaza ukuba bakhethwe njani abathathi-nxaxheba.
explain	verb	to give reasons for something.	The theory explains why so many teenagers engage in risk behaviour.	-chaza	verb	ukunika izizathu zento.	Ithiyori ichaza ukuba kutheni abatsha abaninzi bengena kukuziphatha okuyingozi.
explicate	verb	to make clear, explicit and comprehensible.	You have to explicate the rationale for the study.	-cacisa	verb	ukucacisa, ngokucacileyo nangokuvisisekayo.	Kufuneka ucacise isizathu sophononongo.

explicit	adj	precisely and clearly expressed with no attempts to hide anything.	In their planning documents employers must give explicit indications of how they intend implementing the new policy.	-cacileyo	adj	ixelwe ngokufutshane nangokucacileyo kungekho zinzame zokufihla nantonina.	Kumaxwebhu abo okucwangcisa abaqeshi kufuneka banike imiboniso ecacileyo yendlela abazimisele ngayo ukuphumeza ipolisi entsha.
exploit	verb	to use or manipulate to one's advantage.	Traders on the stock exchange exploited the weak Rand to make money.	-zisebenzisela	verb	ukusebenzisa okanye ukulungisa ibe luncedo kuwe.	Abathengisi kutshintshiselwano ngesitokhwe bazisebenzisela ubuthathaka beRandi ukwenza imali.
exploit	verb	to treat someone unfairly, e.g. to use their work or ideas without giving them credit in order to get money or advantage for yourself.	She felt that the tragedy was exploited by the media.	-xhaphaza	verb	ukuphatha omnye kungekho bulungisa, umz. ukusebenzisa umsebenzi wabo okanye izimvo zabo ngaphandle kokubanika inzuzo ngenjongo yokufumana imali ngokuluncedo kuwe.	Ufumanise ukuba intlekele ixhatshazwe ngabasasazi beendaba.
exponent	noun	a person who supports or explains an idea, plan, theory, belief, etc. and tries to persuade others that it is useful or good.	The professor is a leading exponent of herbal medicine.	umxhasi	noun	umntu oxhasa okanye ocacisa uluvo, isicwangciso, ithiyori, inkolo, njl. njl., yaye azame ukukhuthaza abanye ukuba iluncedo okanye ilungile.	Unjingalwazi ungumxhasi ophambili wamayezazizityalo.
export	verb	to sell or transfer abroad.	South Africa exports wine to the rest of the world.	-yisa kwelinye ilizwe	verb	ukuthengisa okanye ukuthumela ngaphandle kwelizwe.	UMzantsi Afrika uthumela iwayini kwihlabathi liphela.
export	verb	to introduce something such as an activity, idea, etc. to another country.	German ideas on education have been exported to rural Africa.	-thumela ulwazi	verb	ukungenisa into efana nomsebenzi, uluvo, njl. njl., kwelinye ilizwe.	Izimvo zemfundo zeJamani zithunyelwe ngaphandle kwelizwe kumaphandle aseAfrika.
export	noun	the sale of products or materials to another country.	Profits from the export of alcohol are heavily taxed.	uthumelo	noun	intengiso yeemveliso okanye izinto kwelinye ilizwe.	Iinzuzo ezivela kuthumelo lotywala ngaphandle kwelizwe zirhafiswe nzima.

export	noun	something that is sold to another country.	Wine is an important export for South Africa.	ukuthumela	noun	into ethengiswe kwelinye ilizwe.	Iwayini yimveliso ebalulekileyo ethunyelwa ngaphandle kwelizwe eMzantsi Afrika.
expose	verb	to show or make visible.	He considered it his duty to expose careless and ignorant writers.	-tyhila	verb	ukubonisa okanye ukwenza kubonakale.	Ucinga ukuba ngumsebenzi wakhe ukubhentsisa ababhali abaziphethe kakubi nabangenalo ulwazi.
extensive	adj	including a wide range.	The accident received extensive coverage from the media.	-phangaleleyo	adj	kuquka ulwazi olubanzi.	Ingozi ifumene upapasho olubanzi kubasazi beendaba.
external	adj	on the outside.	The external pressure must be higher than the internal pressure for the expansion to take place.	-yangaphandle	adj	ngaphandle.	Uxinzelelo lwangaphandle kufuneka lube phezulu kunoxinzelelo lwangaphakathi ukuze ukwanda kwenzeke.
extract	verb	to remove, usually with some force or effort.	The broken piece was extracted from the machine using pliers.	-khupha	verb	ukukhupha, ngamaxesha amaninzi ngamandla athile okanye ngomzamo.	Inxenye ephukileyo ikhutshwe kumatshini kusetyenziswa iplayazi.
extract	verb	to obtain something from something else, using a chemical or industrial process or machine.	Iron is extracted from iron ore.	-caphula	verb	ukufumana into kwenye into, usebenzisa ichiza okanye inkqubo yezeshishini okanye umatshini.	Intsimbi ikhutshwa kwintsimbi ekrwada.
extract	noun	a small part of a book, piece of music, etc. which is printed or published on its own.	This extract from the novel shows how poor children can be exploited in cities.	isicatshulwa	noun	inxenye encinci yencwadi, isiqendu seculo, njl.njl. esichicilelweyo okanye sapapashwa ngokwaso.	Esi sicutshulwa esivela kwinoveli sibonisa indlela abantwana abahluphekayo baxhatshazwa ngayo kwizixeko.
extract (or excerpt)	noun	the substance that has been obtained from another substance by means of a particular process.	Almond extract gives rice pudding a lovely flavour.	ukukhutshwa	noun	into ekhutshwe kwenye into ngenkqubo ekhethekileyo.	Into ekhutshwa kwi-almond inika ipudingi yerayisi incasa emnandi.
facilitate	verb	to make easier; allow it to happen.	The University is serious about facilitating access to more economically disadvantaged students.	-lungiselela	verb	ukwenza lula; ukuyivumela ukuba yenzeke.	Iyunivesithi izimisele ukulungiselela ufikelelo ikakhulu kubafundi abasilelayo kwezoqoqosho.

faction	noun	a small group within a larger group, which has opposing ideas to the main part of the group.	The rival factions in the political party cannot reach an agreement.	iqela elahlukeneyo	noun	iqela elincinci kwiqela elikhulu, eliphikisa izimvo zenxenye enkulu.	Amacala aphikisanayo ahlukkeneyo kwiqela lezopolitiko akanakho ukufikelela imvumelwano.
factor	noun	anything that contributes causally to a result.	Education is a key factor in raising awareness of health issues in a population.	-inani elingena	noun	nantonina enesabelo esithile kwisiphumo.	Imfundo ngumba onesiphumo esibalulekileyo ekuphakamiseni ukuqaphela imiba yempilo kuluntu.
factor	verb	to include something in your calculations on how much something will cost, or how long it will take, etc.	She forgot to factor in the painter's wages when she estimated how much painting the house would cost.	-ukuquka into	verb	ukuquka into kwizibalo zakho zokuba iya kubiza malini okanye iya kuthatha ixesha elingakanani, njl. njl.	Ulibele ukuquka imivuzo yabapeyinti xa ebala ukuba kuya kuba yimalini ukupeyinta indlu.
factual	adj	based on or containing facts.	An argument is usually supported by factual information.	-enyaniso	adj	ngokusekelwe okanye ngokuquka iinyaniso.	Impikiswano idla ngokuxhaswa lulwazi olunenyano.
fallacy	noun	a false or mistaken idea or belief, based on incorrect information or faulty reasoning, which many people believe to be true.	It is a fallacy that the Scots are stingy; in fact, they give more to charity than any other group in the British Isles.	imposiso	noun	ubuxoki okanye imposiso yoluvo okanye inkolo, ngokusekelwe kulwazi oluyimposiso okanye isizathu esiyimposiso, eso abantu abaninzi bakholwa ukuba yinyaniso.	Yimposiso ukuthi ama-Skoti ayavimbana; enyanisweni, banikela kwisisa ukugqitha nawaphi amanye amaqela kwi-British Isles.
fallacy	noun	a weakness in someone's argument caused by faulty logic or a mistake in their reasoning.	The fallacy contained in their argument is that they have made generalisations on the basis of too few examples.	amampunge	noun	ubuthathaka bempikiswano yomnye umntu ebangwe kwisizathu senkohliso okanye isizathu esiphosakeleyo.	Amampunge aqulathwe kwimpikiswano yabo edibanise konke ngokusekelwe kwimizekelo embalwa.
feasible	adj	possible, practical, that can be done and is likely to work.	Using four languages as media of instruction is not feasible.	-enokwenzeka	adj	into enokwenzeka, esebenzekayo, enokwenziwa yaye efanekeleleyo ukwenzeka.	Ukusebenzisa iilwimi ezine njengosasazo lomyalelo akunakho ukwenzeka.

feature	noun	a special article on a particular subject in a magazine, newspaper, etc.	The newspaper had a special feature on the writer who won the award.	uphawu	noun	inqaku elikhethekileyo ngesihloko esithile kwimagazini, iphephandaba, njl. njl.	Iphephandaba belineqaku elikhethekileyo ngombhali ophumelele ibhaso.
feature	noun	an important, interesting or typical aspect of something.	Describe the characteristic features of an earthquake.	umqondiso	noun	umba obalulekileyo, onomtsalane okanye wokwenene ngento ethile.	Chaza iimapwu ezingumqondiso wenyikima.
feature	verb	to have an important part in or include a specific person.	The conference will feature the dean as one of the plenary speakers.	-bonisa	verb	ukuba nento ebalulekileyo kwinto okanye ukuquka umntu othile.	Ingqungquthela iza kubonisa umongameli wecandelo leyunivesithi njengomnye wezithethi zendibano epheleleyo.
fertile	adj	if an environment or situation is fertile, then new ideas, results, political groups, etc. are encouraged and can easily develop and succeed.	Poorer regions are a fertile breeding ground for revolution.	-tyebileyo	adj	ukuba imekobume okanye imeko echumileyo, izimvo ezintsha, iziphumo, amaqela ezopolitiko, njl. njl., ayakhuthazwa yaye angaphuhla nokuphumelela lula.	Iinqila ezihluphekayo yimihlaba echumileyo yovukelo lombuso.
fertile	adj	if your mind is fertile, you are full of new, interesting and unusual ideas.	The new lecturer has a fertile mind and will make many valuable contributions to research in the field.	-qhamileyo	adj	ukuba ingqondo yakho ityebile, ugcelele zizimvo ezintsha, ezidala umdla nezingaqhelekanga.	Umlhlohli omtsha unengqondo eqhamileyo yaye uya kwenza igalelo elixabisekileyo ngokuphanda entsimini.
finance	verb	to provide the money, often a large amount, that is needed to pay for something	She worked full-time to finance her husband's college education.	-khuphela imali	verb	ukubonelela ngemali, ngamaxesha amaninzi, imali eninzi, efunakayo ukuhlawulela into ethile.	Usebenze umsebenzi osisigxina ukuxhobisa ngemali imfundo yasekholeji yomyeni wakhe.
finance	verb	the money that a person or organisation has available and the way in which they manage this money.	The church took out a loan to finance the new community centre.	-xhobisa ngemali	verb	imali leyo umntu okanye umbutho unayo nendlela olawula ngayo le mali.	Icawe iboleke imali ukuxhobisa iziko leziswe elitsha.

finance	noun	the commercial activity of providing funds and capital.	Finance for the new natural sciences laboratory has been provided by private donors.	imali	noun	umsebenzi wezeshishini obonelela ngeenkxaso-mali nenkunzi.	Inkxaso-mali yelebhu entsha yeenzululwazi zendalo ibonelele ngabanikeli babucala.
finite	adj	with a definite limit or fixed size.	There is a finite number of energy resources from which to generate electricity.	-enemida	adj	kukho umda omiselweyo okanye ubukhulu obusisigxina.	Kukho inani elinesiphelo lemithombo yamandla ekunokuphehlwa kuyo umbane.
flexible	adj	able to adjust to different conditions.	The company is looking for someone who can work flexible hours.	-thambileyo	adj	onakho ukusebenza kwiimeko ezahlukeneyo.	Inkampani ifuna umntu ongasebenza iiyure ezibhetyebhetye.
fluctuate	verb	move in a rising and falling pattern like a wave.	The device malfunctioned due to fluctuations in the electrical current.	-guquguqika	verb	intshukumo yokunyuka nokwehla kwepatroni ngokufana namaza.	Isixhobo sisebenza ngokuphosakeleyo ngenxa yokutshintshatshintsha kwamandla ombane.
fluent	adj	able to speak or write a (foreign) language correctly and easily without hesitation.	She is fluent in Spanish.	-nobuncoko	adj	ukubanakho ukuthetha okanye ukubhala ulwimi (lwasemzini) ngokuchanekileyo nangokukhululeka ngaphandle kokungabaza.	Uliciko kulwimi lwe-Spanish.
fluid	adj	unstable, not fixed and likely to change.	Although the two institutions have merged, the arrangement is still fluid.	-yengeyenge	adj	ukungazinzi, akukho sigxina yaye kungenzeka lutshintshe.	Nangona amaziko edibene, isicwangciso sisaguququka.
focus	verb	to concentrate on or pay special attention to a particular person or thing instead of other people or things.	She focused all her energy on completing her dissertation.	-gqalisela	verb	ukumisa ingqondo okanye ukuthathela ingqalelo ekhethekileyo kumntu okanye into ekhethekileyo endaweni yabanye abantu okanye izinto.	Ujolise onke amandla akhe ekugqibeni ithisisi yakhe.
focus	noun	the subject or situation that is the centre of interest or attention.	The main focus of the course is social anthropology.	isazulu	noun	isifundo okanye isimo esisisazulu somda okanye sengqwalaselo.	Isazulu esingundoqo sesifundo sisifundo sezentlalo ngolwazi lomntu.

focus	noun	the special attention you give to a particular subject or situation.	The media's focus on primary health care has raised awareness.	incam	noun	inkathalelo ekhethekileyo oyinika isihloko okanye imo ethile.	Incam yosasazo lweendaba engundoqo yinkathelelo yempilo ephakamise ulwazi.
focus	noun	the clear purpose of something.	His essay lacks focus.	ugqaliso	noun	injongo ecacileyo yento.	Isincoko sakho sisilela ngengqaliso.
forgo	verb	to give something up or to decide not to have something.	The student volunteers forgo their summer holidays to do development work.	-ncama	verb	ukuncama into ethile okanye ukuthatha isigqibo sokungabinayo into ethile.	Umfundi uvolontiya ukuncama iiholide zakhe zohlobo ukwenza umsebenzi wophuhliso.
format	noun	the organisation, plan or design of something.	The celebrations take place in the format of a carnival.	-isicwangciso	noun	umbutho, isicwangciso okanye uyilo lwento ethile.	Imibhiyozo ithatha isicwangciso semidlalo nemigcobo.
format	noun	the layout and appearance of a document or display.	The format of the two textbooks is completely different.	isakhiwo	noun	isakhiwo nembonakalo yoxwebhu okanye umboniso.	Isakhiwo seencwadi zesikhokelo ezimbini sahluka ngokupheleleyo.
format	verb	to arrange a text and visual elements in a specific way on a page or screen.	All assignments have to be formatted according to the prescribed style sheet.	-yila	verb	ukuhlela iziseko zobhalo nembonakalo ngendlela ekhethekileyo kwiphepha okanye isikrini.	Yonke imisebenzi kufuneka iyilwe ngokwesimbo sephepha esimiselweyo.
formula	noun	a particular method of achieving something.	The formula for success is hard work.	ifomula	noun	indlela ekhethekileyo yokufikelela into ethile.	Ifomula yempumelelo kukusebenza nzima.
formulate	verb	to invent, plan and decide all the details of a proposal or project.	The commission was tasked with formulating a monetary policy.	-yila	verb	isiganeko, isicwangciso nazo zonke iinkcukacha zesicelo okanye zeprojekthi.	Ikhomishini ibinikwe umsebenzi wokuyila ipolisi yezemali.
formulate	verb	to use particular words to clearly express your opinions, feelings or ideas.	They formulated their ideas in carefully crafted prose.	-misela	verb	ukusebenzisa amazwi akhethekileyo ukuxela ngokucacileyo izimvo, iimbilini okanye imicamango yakhe.	Bamisele izimvo zabo ngeprozi eyilwe ngobunono.

forthcoming	adj	willing to give information about something.	She was forthcoming in her response to the allegations.	-ezayo	adj	ukuzimisela ukunikela ngolwazi malunga nento.	Bekezimisele ukuzangaphambili ekusabeleni kwakhe kwizityholo.
forthcoming	adj	going to happen or to be published.	I am looking forward to the forthcoming rugby season.	-eza kwenzeka	adj	-iza kwenzeka okanye ipapashwe.	Ndijonge phambili kokuza kwenzeka ngexesha lombhoxo.
found	verb	to base something such as a main idea or belief on something else.	A child's confidence is founded on love and praise.	-seka	verb	ukuseka into efana nomcamango ongundoqo okanye inkolo kwenye into.	Ithemba lomntwana lisekelwe kuthando nesincomo.
foundation	noun	the basics or principles on which future work or actions are built.	The study provides a solid foundation for further research.	ukusekwa	noun	iziseko neenqobo okwakiwa kuzo imisebenzi neentshukumo zexesha elizayo.	Uphononongo lunikela ngesiseko esiqinileyo malunga nophando olongezelelweyo.
framework	noun	a set of ideas, beliefs or principles forming the basis for understanding something.	The textbook provides a general framework for understanding biology.	isakhelo	noun	iseti yezimvo, iinkolo okanye iinqobo ezakha isiseko sokuqonda into.	Incwadi yesikhokelo inikela ngesakhelo esibanzi sokuqonda ibhayoloji.
frontier	noun	the extreme limit of what is known about something in a particular field.	If this research project is successful, our frontiers of knowledge will be pushed back.	umda	noun	owona mda ugqibeleleyo wento eyaziwayo malunga nento kummandla othile.	Ukuba le projekthi yophando iyaphumelela, imida yethu yolwazi iya kusundzelwa emva.
fuel	verb	to increase something, such as speculation, anger, controversy, etc. in amount or intensity.	His resignation will fuel speculation that the whole company was involved in the theft of the money.	-phembelela	verb	ukwandisa into, efana nentelekelelo, umsindo, impikiswano, njl. njl. kubungakanani okanye ubunzulu.	Ukurhoxa kwakhe emsebenzini kuya kuphembelela intelekelelo yokuba yonke inkampani ibibandakanyeka kubiwo lwemali.
fulfil	verb	to achieve a required or necessary official standard of something.	She has fulfilled all the requirements for the programme and will graduate in September.	-zalisekisa	verb	ukufikelela umgangatho osemthethweni ofunwayo okanye ofunekayo malunga nento.	Uzizalisekisile zonke iimfuneko zenkqubo yaye uya kuthweswa isidanga ngoSeptemba.

function	verb	to do the work or to fulfil the purpose that you or a particular thing is supposed to do or fulfil.	The building's water supply has been reconnected and it is functioning as normal.	-sebenza	verb	ukwenza umsebenzi okanye ukwanelisa injongo leyo wena okanye into ethile ifanele ukuyenza okanye ukuyiphumeza.	Uthumelo lwamanzi kwisakhiwo ludityanisiwe kwakhona yaye lusebenza njengesiqhelo.
function	noun	what something is used for.	Internet banks can perform the functions of traditional banks at half the price.	umsebenzi	noun	into ethile isetyenziselwa ntoni.	libhanki ze-inthanethi zingenza imisebenzi yeebhanki zesiqhelo ngesiqingatha sexabiso.
function	noun	a thing of which the amount or nature is produced by, depends on or varies according to another thing.	Job advancement is a function of expertise, merit and experience.	umsebenzi	noun	into leyo ubungakanani okanye indalo iveliswa yiyo, exhomekeke okanye eguquguquka ngokwenye into.	Ukuqhubela phambili engqeshweni ngumsebenzi wobuncutshe, ufaneleko namava.
function as	verb	to be something or work as something.	Pretoria functions as the administrative capital of South Africa.	-sebenza njenge -	verb	ukuba yinto ethile okanye ukusebenza njengento ethile.	IPitoli isebenza njengondlunkulu wolawulo waseMzantsi Afrika.
fundamental	adj	absolutely necessary and important as a part of something, to the point that the second thing could not exist or succeed without it.	A clean supply of water is fundamental to the health of a nation.	-eyesiseko	adj	afuneka ngokwenene yaye abalulekile njengenxenyentho ethile, kangangokuba into yesibini ayinakho ukubakhona okanye ukuphumelela ngaphandle kwawo.	Ubonelelo ngamanzi acocekileyo sisiseko kwimpilo yesizwe.
fundamental	adj	forming the necessary basis of something.	The concept of justice is fundamental to his theory.	-eyesiseko	adj	ukuyila isiseko esifunekayo sento ethile.	Ingqikelelo yobulungisa sisiseko kwithiyori yakhe.
fuse	verb	to join two or more things, physically or chemically, so that they become one thing.	He fused the two electrical wires together so that electricity flowed.	-manya	verb	ukudibanisa izinto ezimbini okanye ezingaphezulu, ngokuphathekayo okanye ngokwamachiza, ukuze zibe yinto enye.	Umanye iintambo zombane kunye ukuze umbane uhambe.

fuse	verb	to join together different ideas, qualities or things, especially so that you can form a pleasing combination or whole.	He fused the best elements of both philosophies to create a new ethical system.	-dibanisa	verb	ukudibanisa kunye izimvo, imigangatho okanye izinto, ngokukodwa ukuze udale umdibaniso okanye into epheleleyo ethandekayo.	Udibanise iziseko zeefilosofi zombini ukudala inkqubo entsha yeenqobo.
gender	noun	the properties distinguishing male and female roles.	Employers may not discriminate against employees based on gender.	isini	noun	iimpawu ezahlula iindima zamadoda nezabasetyhini.	Abaqeshi akufunekanga bacalule ngokuchasene nabasebenzi ngokusekelwe kwisini.
generate	verb	to create or bring into existence, such as ideas, profits and power.	The new lecturer generated an exciting class discussion.	-yenza	verb	ukudala okanye ukwenza kubekhona, izinto ezifana nezimvo, iinzuzo namandla.	Umlhlohli omtsha uvelise ingxoxo evuselelayo yaseklasini.
germ	noun	the beginning or early stages of something, such as an idea, from which that thing may develop into a more important thing.	The germ of his theory, developed much later, can already be seen in his first book.	imbewu	noun	isiqalo okanye izigaba zasekuqaleni zento, ezifana noluvo, olo loo nto iya kuphuhla kulo ukuba yinto ebalulekileyo.	Isiqalo sale thiyori yakhe, siphuhle kamva kakhulu, sesingabonwa kwincwadi yakhe yokuqala.
globe	noun	an object with a spherical shape; the universe.	The trees were clipped into globes.	ingqukuva	noun	into enemilo engqukuva; uthungelwano lwezinto zendalo ezifana neenkwenkwezi, inyanga nelanga.	Imithi yaachetywa ukuba ziiglobhu.
goal	noun	that which a plan is intended to achieve, which will usually require effort and time.	Any goal could be achieved if people didn't allow themselves to get side-tracked.	injongo	noun	into leyo isicwangciso sizimisele ukuyifikelela, nto leyo ngesiqhelo iya kufuna umzamo nexesha.	Nayiphina injongo ingafikelelwa ukuba abantu abazivumelanga ukuba baphambukiswe.

grade	verb	to award a mark or a position on a scale to indicate intensity, amount or quality.	The lecturer graded the assignments.	-hlela	verb	ukunikela inqaku okanye indawo kwisikali ukubonisa ubunzulu, ubungakanani okanye umgangatho.	Umhlohli uhlele imisebenzi.
grade	noun	the level or quality of a particular product or material.	The coal mined in that area is usually of the highest grade.	udidi	noun	umphakamo okanye umgangatho wemveliso ethile okanye impahla.	Amalahle ombiwa kuloo mmandla adla ngokuba ngawolona didi luphezulu.
grade	verb	to put things or people into categories according to their qualities or abilities.	The artifacts discovered during the excavation were graded according to size, colour, shape, etc.	-hlela	verb	ukubeka izinto okanye abantu ngeendidi ngokwemigangatho yabo okanye izakhono.	Izinto zobuchule ezenziwe ngabantu ezibhaqwe xa kusembiwa zihlelwe ngokobukhulu, umbala, imilo, njl. njl.
grant	noun	amount of money given to complete a project.	He was awarded a research grant to help him complete his Master's dissertation.	isibonelelo	noun	ubungakanani bemali obunikelwa ukugqiba iprojekthi.	Uwongwe ngesibonelelo sophando sokumnceda ukugqiba ithisisi yakhe yee-Masters.
grant	verb	to allow someone to have something, such as permission to do something.	The students were granted permission to use the parking lot for their fund-raising concert.	-bonelela	verb	ukuvumela umntu ukufumana into ethile, efana nemvume yokwenza into ethile.	Abafundi babonelelwe ngemvume yokusebenzisa indawo yokupaka iimoto ukwenzela ikhonsati yabo yokunyusa ingxowa-mali.
grant	verb	to accept or admit that someone's opinion, belief or idea is true, even if it is unpleasant or will not necessarily make a difference to your own beliefs or ideas.	It is granted that he was a good researcher, but his teaching abilities left much to be desired.	-nika	verb	ukwamkela okanye ukuvuma ukuba uluvo, inkolo okanye umcamango womntu yinyaniso, nokuba aluthandeki okanye alunakufuneka ukwenza umahluko kwiinkolo zakho okanye imicamango.	Kwamkelwe ukuba ungumphandi olungileyo, kodwa izakhono zakho zokufundisa azithandeki kwaphela.
gravity	noun	the extreme seriousness or importance of an event or situation.	The Prime Minister of Pakistan emphasised the gravity of the civil unrest in India.	ubunzima	noun	ubunzima obugqithisileyo okanye ukubaluleka kwesiganeko okanye imeko.	INkulu-Mbuso yasePakistani igxininise ubunzima bodushe loluntu e-Indiya.

gravity	noun	the extremely serious way in which someone speaks or behaves.	The Vice Chancellor's speeches have always been characterised by gravity.	ubunzulu	noun	indlela enzulu ngokugqithisileyo athetha okanye aziphethe ngayo umntu.	lintetho zeNqununu yeYunivesithi ngamaxesha onke ziphawuleka ngobunzulu.
guarantee	verb	to give a commitment that something will be done or will happen.	The insurance company guarantees complete satisfaction with their service.	-mela	verb	ukunika isiqinisekiso sokuba into ethile iya kwenziwa okanye iya kwenzeka.	Inkampani ye-inshorensi imela ukwaneliseka okupheleleyo ngenkonzo yayo.
guarantee	verb	to make sure that something will behave, happen or work in a particular way.	Roosevelt is saying that if a nation can guarantee some basic amount of economic security as a means to promote freedom, it should consider doing so.	-qinisekisa	verb	ukuqiniseka ukuba into ethile iya kuziphatha, yenzeke okanye isebenze ngendlela ethile.	U-Roosevelt uthi ukuba isizwe singaqinisekisa imali ethile yesiseko yokhuselo loqoqosho njengendlela yokukhuthaza inkululeko, kufuneka siqwalasele ukwenza njalo.
guarantee	noun	a formal promise, usually in writing, that something will happen or will be done, or that something is of a particular standard or quality.	Some banks offer a guarantee on their credit cards against the risk of money loss through fraud.	isiqinisekiso	noun	isithembiso esisesikweni, ngesiqhelo ngokubhaliweyo, sokuba into ethile iya kwenzeka okanye iya kwenziwa, okanye into ethile yeyomgangatho okanye ubulunga obuthile.	Ezinye iibhanki zinikela ngesiqinisekiso kwiikhadi zazo zekhredithi ngokuchasene nengozi yokulahleka kwemali ngobumenemene.
guidance	noun	help or advice which is given to somebody.	During the first term of their first year students require guidance and sympathy far more than instruction.	inkokelo	noun	uncedo okanye icebiso elinikwa umntu othile.	Ngethuba lexesha lokuqala lonyaka wabo wokuqala abafundi bafuna isikhokelo novelwano kakhulu ukugqitha umyalelo.
hierarchy	noun	a series of groups at different levels of importance within a system.	The company has a fairly flat hierarchy: A CEO, managers and other employees.	uluhlu lwabaphathi	noun	uthotho lwamaqela kwimiphakamo ehlukeneyo yokubaluleka ngaphakathi kwenkqubo.	Inkampani inoluhlu lwabaphathi oluphantse lube sibaca: I-CEO (iGosa eliPhezulu loPhumezo), abaphathi nabanye abasebenzi.

hierarchy	noun	a system which organises ideas and beliefs into a type of system or structure.	The hierarchies of concepts in biology are best portrayed by means of diagrams and concept maps.	uluhlu lwemigangatho	noun	inkqubo ehlela imicamango neenkolo ukuba kuhlobo lwenkqubo okanye lwesakhiwo.	lingqikelelo zezintlu zemigangatho kwibhayoloji zizotywa ngeyona ndlela igqibeleleyo ngeedayagram neemaphu zengqikelelo.
highlight	verb	to make more visible or prominent.	The session chair highlighted the main points of the paper.	-gxininisa	verb	ukwenza ibonakale nangakumbi okanye idandalaze.	Usihlalo weseshoni ugxininise amanqaku angundoqo ephepha.
homogeneous	adj	formed of people or parts that are the same or similar.	Pretoria has a strong, homogeneous Greek community made up of people who share a common culture, religion and language.	-eyohlobo olunye	adj	eyenziwe ngabantu okanye iinxenye ezifanayo okanye zohlobo olunye.	IPitoli inoluntu oluluqilima, olohlobo olunye lwamaGriki olwenziwe ngabantu ababelana ngenkcubeko efanayo, inkolo nolwimi.
hostile	adj	strongly rejecting or opposing something such as an idea, plan, etc.	He believed that anybody who did not smile when he spoke were hostile to his suggestions.	-enobutshaba	adj	ukukhaba ngamandla okanye ukuphikisa into efana nomcamango, isicwangciso, njl. njl.	Ukholwa ukuba nabanina ongancumanga xa ethetha bekenobutshaba kumacebiso akhe.
hypothesis	noun	an idea based on known facts which is suggested as a possible explanation for or proof of a condition or situation, but which has not yet been demonstrated to be true.	The medical research team has put forward a new hypothesis on how the virus works.	ingcinga enjengenyano	noun	umcamango osekulwe kwiinyano ezaziwayo ocebise njengenkazelo enokwenzeka malunga okanye ubungqina bemeko okanye isimo, kodwa ongekaboniswa ukuba uyinyano.	Iqela lophando lwezonyango luvlise ingcinga entsha ethathwa iyinyano yendlela esebenza ngayo ivayirasi.
hypothesise	verb	to make a statement to explain or predict certain facts or observations.	It is hypothesized that people who are positive enjoy better health than those with a negative outlook on life.	-ukwenza ingxelo	verb	ukwenza ingxelo yokuchaza okanye ukuxela kwangaphambili iinyano ezithile okanye iingqwalaselo.	Kwenziwa ingxelo echazayo yokuba abantu abanethemba bonwabela ubomi bempilo engcono kunabo abanembono engenathemba yobomi.
identical	adj	being the exact same.	In those days Sperm Whales were thought to be identical to the Greenland or Right Whale in England.	-efana kanye	adj	ukufana ncam.	Kuloo mihla iminenga ebizwa ii-Sperm Whale kwakucingwa ukuba zifana kanye ne-Greenland okanye ne-Right Whale eNgilane.

identification	noun	the process of recognising something and saying what it is.	The identification of semi-precious stones rest partially on the observation of colour by the human eye.	ukuchonga	noun	inkqubo yokuqonda into ethile nokutsho ukuba iyintoni.	Ukuchonga amatye aphantse abe ngawegugu kuxhomekeke nganxanye ekuqwalaseleni umbala ngeliso lenyama.
identify	verb	to give the name and/or characteristics of.	New tests have been devised to identify people with schizophrenia.	-chonga	verb	ukunika igama kunye/okanye iimpawu zento.	limvavanyo ezintsha ziyiliwe ukuchonga abantu abanesifo se-schizophrenia.
ideology	noun	a system of related ideas, usually of a political or economic system.	The myth of romance is based on the ideology of patriarchy whereby the man is the protector and pursuer of the woman.	iingcinga ngezinto	noun	inkqubo enxulumene neengcinga, ngamaxesha amaninzi ezenkqubo yopolitiko okanye yoqoqosho.	Intsomi yobugorha isekelwe kwingcinga yosolukhaya apho indoda ingumkhuseli nomlandeli womntu wasetyhini.
ignorance	noun	the lack of knowledge or education.	Her insensitive gender attitudes were born out of ignorance.	intswelo -lwazi	noun	ukusilela kolwazi okanye imfundo.	Izimvo zakhe zesini ezingenabantu zidalwe kukuswela ulwazi.
illuminate	verb	to clarify, to make clear or to explain carefully.	The lecturer illuminated the mathematical problem.	-khanyisela	verb	ukucacisa, ukwenza kucace okanye ukuchaza ngononophelo.	Umhlohli ubakhanyisele ingxaki yemathematika.
illustrate	verb	to explain a general type, class or group by giving specific examples.	Students were required to provide examples in further support of the argument.	-zekelisa	verb	ukuchaza ngokubanzi uhlobo, udidi okanye iqela ngokunika imizekelo ethile.	Kuye kwafunwa ukuba abafundi banikele ngemizekelo eyongezelelweyo yokuxhasa impikiswano.
image	noun	the general impression that a person, an organisation or a product gives to the public.	An important part of the success of a business is its image.	umfanekiso	noun	uluvo ngokubanzi olunikwa ngumntu, umbutho okanye imveliso kuluntu.	Inxenye ebalulekileyo yempumelelo yeshishini ngumfanekiso walo.
image	noun	a mental representation of someone or something.	When reading an academic text a student should build up a mental image of the meaning.	umfanekiso -ngqondweni	noun	umfanekiso-ngqondweni womntu othile okanye into ethile.	Xa kufundwa umbhalo wemfundo ephakamileyo kufuneka umfundi azakhele umfanekiso-ngqondweni wentsingiselo.
immigrate	verb	to come into a new country and change residency.	The South African family immigrated to Australia.	-ngenelela njengommi	verb	ukungenelela kwilizwe elitsha yaye utshintshe ubuhlali.	Usapho lwaseMzantsi Afrika lungenelele e-Australia.
impact	noun	the effect or influence that something has on something else.	The injury may have a considerable impact on his performance in rugby this season.	impembelelo	noun	isiphumo okanye ifuthe elo into ethile inalo kwenye into.	Ukwenzakala kungaba nempembelelo enkulu ekudlaleni kwakhe umbhoxo kweli xesha lemidlalo.

impact	verb	to have an effect upon.	If clean energy is free and abundant the impact on the planet will be profound.	-phembelela	verb	ukuba nesiphumo kwinto.	Ukuba amandla acocekileyo asimahla yaye maninzi impembelelo kwiplanethi iya kuba nkulu.
implement	verb	to apply in a way which is consistent with the purpose or design; to put in practice.	The government implemented the new equality laws.	-zalisekisa	verb	ukusebenzisa ngendlela ehambelana nenjongo okanye uyilo; ukufaka entsebenzweni.	Urhulumente uzalisekise imithetho emitsha yokulingana.
implicate	verb	to suggest that something is the cause of something bad; to suggest that somebody is involved in something bad, such as a crime.	Police claims implicated him in the robbery.	-sulela ngetyala	verb	ukucebisa ukuba into ethile yimbangyi yento embi; ukucebisa ukuba umntu othile ubandakanyeka kwinto embi, efana nolwaphulo-mthetho.	Amabango amapolisa amsulele ngetyala kubututu.
implicit	adj	said or written in a way which is not directly expressed.	Hegel made explicit the concrete universal that was implicit in Kant.	-qukiweyo	adj	exeliweyo okanye ebhaliweyo ngendlela engaxelwanga ngqo.	U-Hegel wenze ngokucacileyo into ekhoyo jikelele equkiweyo ku-Kant.
imply	verb	to express or state indirectly.	His silence seemed to imply that he agreed with the decision.	-thetha	verb	ukutsho okanye ukuxela ngokungathanga ngqo.	Ukuthi cwaka kwakhe kubengathi kuthetha ukuba uvumelana nesigqibo.
imply	verb	to suggest something as a logical result of something else.	The omission of science or art does not necessarily imply that either science or art was unknown	-thetha	verb	ukucebisa ukuba into ethile injengesiphumo esicacileyo senye into.	Ushiyo lwenzululwazi okanye inkcubeko akuthethi ngenye indlela ukuba inzululwazi okanye inkcubeko ibingaziwa.
import	noun	an item or items brought into a country from another country.	The imports are transported from Durban to Johannesburg.	engeniswa elizweni	noun	into okanye izinto ezingeniswa ngaphakathi kwelizwe zivela kwelinye ilizwe.	Iimpahla ezingeniswa elizweni zithuthwa ukusuka eThekwini ukuya e-Johannesburg.
import	noun	the process of bringing goods into a country from another country.	Import of drugs is illegal.	ukungenisa ngorhwebo	noun	inkqubo yokungenisa iimpahla elizweni zivela kwelinye ilizwe.	Ukungenisa elizweni iziyobisi ngokungekho mthethweni.

import	verb	to bring goods, services or ideas into a country from another country.	South Africa imports oil from America.	-ngenisa ngorhwebo	verb	ukungenisa elizweni iimpahla, iinkonzo okanye imicamango ukuvela kwelinye ilizwe.	UMzantsi Afrika ungenisa ioli elizweni ukuvela eMelika.
impose	verb	to force to behave in a certain way.	He tries to impose his opinions on the students.	-thwalisa umthwalo	verb	ukunyanzela ukuziphatha ngendlela ethile.	Uzama ukuthwalisa abafundi izimvo zakhe.
impress	verb	to make someone understand the importance of something.	The lecturer impressed the consequences of plagiarism on the students.	-shicilela	verb	ukwenza omnye aqonde ukubaluleka kwento.	Umhlohli ushicilele iziphumo zobusela bento ebhalwe ngomnye kubafundi.
impulse	noun	instinctive drive or urge.	He repressed the impulse to tell the whole story.	intshukumo	noun	imvelo eqhubayo okanye eshukumisayo.	Unqande intshukumo yokuxela lonke ibali.
incentive	noun	something that encourages a person to do something.	If no salary increases are effected there is little incentive to work harder.	inkuthazo	noun	into ekhuthaza umntu ukwenza okuthile.	Ukuba akukho zinyuselo zemivuzo eziphunyezwayo incinci into ekhuthaza ukusebenza ngamandla nangakumbi.
incessant	adj	continual, not stopping.	The incessant and intense noise from loud music can cause permanent hearing loss.	-engapheliyo	adj	ngokuqhubekayo, kungamisi.	Ingxolo engapheliyo nenzulu evela kumculo ongxolayo ingadala ukulahleka kokuva ngokusisigxina.
incidence	noun	the number of times something – usually unpleasant – happens.	There has been a high incidence of crime on campus.	isiganeko	noun	inani lamaxa into ethile – edla ngokungathandeki – isenzeka.	Kubekho isiganeko esiphezulu solwaphulo-mthetho ekuhlaleni kwaseyunivesithi.
inclined	verb	to have a physical or mental tendency towards something.	He is inclined to dismiss all counter arguments as fallacies.	-thambekele	verb	ukuba nokuthambekela komzimba okanye kwengqondo kwinto ethile.	Uthambekele ekuchitheni zonke iimpikiswano njengobuxoki.
income	noun	financial gain over a given period of time.	Last year his total income amounted to R170 000.	ingeniso	noun	inzuzo yezemali kwithuba lexesha elinikiweyo.	Kunyaka ophelileyo itotali yengeniso yakhe ibingama-R170 000.
incorporate	verb	to put together with or merge with something that already exists.	As from last year all bonuses have been incorporated into employees' monthly salaries.	-fakelela	verb	ukudibanisa okanye ukubandakanya nento esele ikhona.	Ukusuka kunyaka ophelileyo zonke iibhonasi zifakelelwe kwimivuzo yenyanga yabasebenzi.

incur	verb	to have to pay or repay costs as a result of your own action.	the college incurred high costs to build and equip two new computer laboratories.	-zenzela	verb	ukunyanzeleka ukuhlawula okanye ukuhlawula iindleko kwakhona ngenxa yenyathelo lakho.	Ikholeji ingene kwiindleko eziphezulu zokwakha nokuxhobisa iilebhu zekhompyutha ezimbini ezintsha.
index	verb	to make a list of names or topics in alphabetical order.	The author indexed his book to make it easier to find information.	isalathiso	verb	ukwenza uluhlu lwamagama okanye izihloko ngolandelelwano lwealfabheti.	Umbhali ufake isalathiso encwadini yakhe ukwenza lula ukufumana ulwazi.
index	noun	a list of names or topics in alphabetical order.	I searched for the term 'euthanasia' in the alphabetical index at the back of the book.	isalathiso	noun	uluhlu lwamagama ngolandelelwano lwealfabheti.	Ndizingele igama 'ukubulala ngosizi' kwisalathiso ngealfabheti kumva wencwadi.
indicate	verb	to focus attention on a place, direction, person or thing.	The teacher indicated the position of the cathedral on the map.	-alatha	verb	ukujolisa ingqalelo kwindawo, icala elikhonjwayo, umntu okanye into.	Utitshala walathe indawo yekhathedrali kwimaphu.
indicate	verb	to state something indirectly, to mention or suggest something.	He indicated that he was happy with the decision.	-xela	verb	ukuxela into ngokungathanga ngqo, ukuxela okanye ukukhankanya into.	Ubonise ukuba uvuyile ngesigqibo.
indigenous	adj	originating or occurring naturally in a specific place.	The baobab tree is indigenous to South Africa.	-eyelo lizwe	adj	uyimvelaphi okanye ukho ngokwendalo kwindawo ethile.	Umthi we-baobab ngowelizwe laseMzantsi Afrika.
individual	adj	regarded separately rather than as part of a group.	Individual interviews were held with the respondents to ensure that their responses are not biased by the opinions of their peers.	-ngamnye	adj	ziqwalaselwe ngokwahlukeneyo kunokuthathwa njengenxenywe yeqela.	Iinkqubo zodliwano-ndlebe zomntu ngamnye ziqhutywe nabaceli ukuqinisekisa ukuba iimpendulo zabo azigubungelwa zizimvo zoogxa babo.
individual	adj	unique characteristic of someone or something.	The writer has an individual style of writing.	-omnye	adj	uphawu olukhethekileyo lomntu okanye into ethile.	Umbhali unesimbo sokubhala somntu omnye.
individual	noun	a single person.	They called on individuals to donate money to child and women abuse.	umntu ngamnye	noun	umntu omnye.	Babize abantu ngabanye ukunikela imali malunga nempatho-mbi yabantwana nabasetyhini.
induce	verb	cause to act or happen.	The drug was found to induce anxiety.	-bangela	verb	unobangela wokwenza okanye ukwenzeka.	Ichiza lifunyenwe likhuthaza inkxalabo.

inevitable	adj	which cannot be avoided or prevented.	Ageing and death are inevitable in human beings.	-qhelekileyo	adj	engenakho ukuphetshwa okanye ukuthintelwa.	Ukuguga nokufa zizinto ezingenakunqandwa ebantwini.
infer	verb	to conclude by reasoning.	From these facts one can infer that the company is making a profit.	-thelekelela	verb	ukugqiba ngokufumana izizathu.	Ukuvela kwezi nyaniso umntu angathelekelela ukuba inkampani yenza inzuzo.
inferior	adj	lower in value, quality, position or importance.	Some people think that government schools are inferior to private schools.	-nganeno	adj	ixabiso, umgangatho, indawo okanye ukubaluleka okungaphantsi.	Abanye abantu bacinga ukuba izikolo zikarhulumente zinganeno kunezikolo zabucala.
inflate	verb	to make something appear more impressive than it really is; to exaggerate the importance of something.	The press inflated security issues.	-vuthela	verb	ukwenza into ethile ibonakale ithabathekisa kunangalapho ingakhona ngokwenene; ukugqithisa ukubaluleka kwento.	Abashicileli bavuthela imiba yokhuseleko.
influence	verb	to have an effect upon.	She studied the influence of drug abuse on academic achievement.	-phembelela	verb	ukuba nefuthe kwinto.	Uphonononge impembelelo yokusebenzisa kakubi ichiza ekufikeleleni imfundo ephakamileyo yaseyunivesithi.
inform	verb	to provide facts that have not been known to a person before.	She informed the police about the robbery.	-azisa	verb	ukunikela ngeenyaniso ebezingaziwa ngumntu ngaphambili.	Wazise amapolisa malunga nokuphangwa.
inform	verb	to have an important influence on something.	The research showed how indigenous knowledge systems informed theory-building in the field.	-fundisa	verb	ukuba nefuthe elibalulekileyo kwinto ethile.	Uphando lubonise ngalapho iimfundiso zolwazi lwemveli zifundise ukwakha ithiyori endimeni.
infrastructure	noun	the basic components of a system or organisation.	More money is needed to save the crumbling electricity infrastructure in South Africa.	iziko elikhoyo	noun	amalungu esiseko enkqubo okanye ombutho.	Imali eyongezelelweyo iyafuneka ukulondoloza amaziko ombane akhoyo adilikayo eMzantsi Afrika.
inherent	adj	existing as an essential constituent or characteristic.	An inherent part of the characteristics of an intervention for developing academic research writing is the set of design principles.	-eyemvelo	adj	ekhoyo njengelungu elifunekayo okanye uphawu.	Njengenxenye yemvelo yeempawu zoncedo ekuphuhliseni ubhalo lophando lwemfundo yaseyunivesithi yiseti yeenqobo zokuyila.

inhibit	verb	to prevent something from happening or cause it to happen more slowly.	Rapid inflation inhibits economic growth.	-thintela	verb	ukuthintela into ekwenzekeni okanye ukudala ukuba yenzeke ngokucotha nangakumbi.	Ukuvuthelana okukhawulezayo kuthintela uhlumo loqoqosho.
initial	adj	occurring at the beginning.	The initial stages of the disease are asymptomatic.	-eyokuqala	adj	ukwenzeka ekuqaleni.	Izigaba zokuqala zesifo zi-asymptomatic.
initiate	verb	to set in motion, start an event or prepare the way for.	She proposes to initiate discussions on planning the event.	-qala	verb	ukufaka entsebenzweni, ukuqalisa isiganeko okanye ukusilungiselela indawo.	Uphakamisa ukuqala iingxoxo zokucwangcisa isiganeko.
innate	adj	forming a natural part of something.	All humans have an innate moral compass.	-eyemvelo	adj	ukuyila inxenye yemvelo yento.	Bonke abantu banothuku lwemvelo lobuntu.
innovate	verb	to bring something new to an environment.	The company's success lies in its ability to innovate.	-guqulela	verb	ukuzisa into entsha kwimekobume.	Impumelelo yenkampani ixhomekeke kwisakhono sayo sokuqalisa izinto ezintsha.
innovation	noun	a newly introduced idea.	The technological innovations of our time make life easier.	ukungenisa entsha	noun	umcamango owaziswe kutsha nje.	Izinto ezintsha zobuchwepheshe zexesha lethu zenza ubomi bube lula.
insert	verb	to put into or introduce into something.	The student need to insert references in his essay.	-faka	verb	ukufakela okanye ukwazisa kwinto ethile.	Kufuneka umfundi afakele izalathiso kwisincoko sakhe.
insight	noun	clear or deep perception of a situation.	The approach yielded valuable insights into the problem.	ingqiqo	noun	ukuqonda okucacileyo okanye okunzulu kwemeko.	Indlela yokungena iyile iingqiqo ezixabisekileyo kwingxaki.
inspect	verb	to look over or look into carefully.	They require that the structure is inspected after construction by the design engineer as a final check point.	-hlola	verb	ukukhangela okanye ukuhlola ngononophelo.	Bafuna ukuba isakhiwo sihlolwe emva kokwakhiwa yi-injineli yoyilo njengendawo yokugqibela yokuhlola.
instance	noun	a particular example or case.	In a number of instances the quality of the recording was too poor for transcription.	umzekelo	noun	umzekelo okanye imeko ethile.	Kwiindawo eziliqela umgangatho wokurekhoda ubusilela kakhulu malunga nokukhuphela.
instinct	noun	a natural tendency or ability to behave or react in a certain way.	Animals' instinct is to run away when faced with danger.	ithuku lemveli	noun	utyekelo lwendalo okanye isakhono sokuziphatha okanye ukusabela ngendlela ethile.	Ithuku lemveli lesilwanyana kukubaleka xa sijongene nengozi.

institute	verb	to start a new process, or put in place a new policy or system.	The university has instituted new policies to increase students' safety on campus.	-qalisa	verb	ukuqala inkqubo entsha, okanye ukumisela ipolisi okanye inkqubo entsha.	lyunivesithi imisele iipolisi ezintsha ukwandisa ukhuseleko lwabafundi kumhlaba weyunivesithi.
institute	noun	a society or organisation for a special purpose.	My sister works for the African Art Institute.	iziko	noun	umbutho okanye ulungiselelo lwenjongo ekhethekileyo.	Usisi wam usebenzela iziko elibizwa i-African Art Institute.
instruct	verb	to impart skills or knowledge.	He instructed me in driving a car.	-fundisa	verb	ukunikela izakhono okanye ulwazi.	Undifundisile ukuqhuba imoto.
instruct	verb	to inform formally.	Participants were instructed to circle the correct answer in each case.	-yalela	verb	ukwazisa ngokusesikweni.	Abathathi-nxaxheba bebeyalelwa ukwenza isangqa kwimpendulo nganye echanekileyo.
instruction	noun	detailed information about how to do something.	The instructions in the user manual of the sound system were completely incomprehensible.	umyalelo	noun	iinkcukacha zolwazi malunga nokwenza into ethile.	Imiyalelo kwincwadi yesikhokelo yomsebenzisi wesixokelelwano sesandi ibingenakuqondwa kwaphela.
instruction	noun	the act of teaching somebody something.	It has been demonstrated that learners benefit from some formal instruction.	imfundiso	noun	umsebenzi wokufundisa umntu into ethile.	Kubonisiwe ukuba abafundi bayazuza kwimfundiso ethile esesikweni.
integral	adj	existing as an essential part or characteristic.	In 1029 this marchland was finally incorporated with Bohemia, and so became an integral part of the German empire	-efunekayo	adj	ukubakhona njengenxenyefunekayo okanye ephawulekayo.	Ngowe-1029 lo mhlaba wasemdeni wagqibela ufakelelwa kwi-Bohemia, yaye ngako oko wayinxenyefunekayo yobukumkani baseJamani.
integrate	verb	to make into a whole or make part of a whole.	Community engagement at the University is completely integrated with research on the one hand, and teaching and learning on the other.	-dibanisa	verb	ukudibanisa ukwenza into epheleleyo okanye ukwenza inxenyeyento epheleleyo.	Isibophelelo soluntu eYunivesithi ngumdibaniso opheleleyo nophando kwelinye icala, kwakunye nokufundisa nokufunda kwelinye icala.
integrity	noun	the quality of being honest and possessing strong moral principles.	What we need is a leader with high moral and professional integrity.	ubulungisa	noun	umgangatho wokuthembeka nokuba neenqobo zokuziphatha ezingamandla.	Into esiyifunayo kwinkokheli kukuziphatha kakuhle okuphezulu nobulungisa kwezobungcali.
integrity	noun	the state of being whole and not divided.	Without the dramatic music, the play loses its integrity.	ubulungisa	noun	imo yokuphelela okungahlukani.	Ngaphandle komculo oshukumayo, umdlalo uphelelwa bubulungisa bawo.

intellect	noun	the power or capacity of the mind to reason or think logically.	The intellect is not the most important aspect of a person's personality.	ingqondo	noun	amandla okanye isakhono sengqondo sokunika isizathu okanye ukucinga ngokufanelekileyo.	Inggqondo asiyiyo eyona mbonakalo ibalulekileyo yesidima somntu.
intelligent	adj	having a good ability to think and understand.	She is intelligent, and always has the entire picture in perspective.	-hlananiphileyo	adj	ukuba nobuchule obulungileyo bokucinga nokuqonda.	Uhlakaniphile, yaye ngamaxesha onke unomfanekiso opheleleyo wengqikelelo-mgama.
intend	verb	to have a plan or purpose in mind.	I intend to finish my research proposal by the end of the month.	-zimisela	verb	ukuba nesiswangciso okanye injongo engqondweni.	Ndizimisele ukugqiba isindululo sophando lwam ekupheleni kwenyanga.
intense	adj	extremely sharp or focused.	The victims of the bombing experienced intense emotions, such as fear, anger and despair.	-nzulu	adj	ebukhali okanye ejolise kakhulu.	Amakhoba oqhushumbo afumene iimvakalelo ezinzulu ezifana noloyiko, ukucaphuka nokuphelelwa lithemba.
intention	noun	what you plan to do; your aim.	He announced his intention to apply for the position of head of department.	injongo	noun	into ocwangcise ukuyenza; injongo yakho.	Wazise injongo yakhe yokwenza isicelo sesikhundla sokuba yintloko yesebe.
interact	verb	to do something together or with others.	Psychologists study the way in which humans interact with one another.	-sebenzisana	verb	-ukwenza into kunye okanye nabanye.	Amagcisa emeko yengqondo aphonononga indlela abantu basebenzisana ngayo.
interact	verb	to act in close relation with each other.	Human lungs interact with the circulatory system to filter oxygen into the blood.	-sebenzisana	verb	-ukusebenzisana ngonxulumano olusondeleyo.	Imiphunga yomntu isebenzisana nenkqubo yokujikeleza kwegazi ukuhluzela ioksijini egazini.
interlude	noun	a period of time between two events.	She has resumed her career as a writer after a four-year interlude.	umculo wekhefu	noun	ithuba phakathi kwexesha leziganeko ezibini.	Uphinde waqalisa umsebenzi awufundeleyo njengombhali emva kwekhefu leminyaka emine.
intermediate	adj	around the middle of a scale that represents time, places or things.	The learners study English at intermediate level.	-ephakathi	adj	ukujikeleza umbindi wesikali omele ixesha, iindawo okanye izinto.	Abafundi bafunda isiNgesi ngomphakamo ophakathi.
internal	adj	located on the inside or inward.	The patient died as a result of internal bleeding.	-engaphakathi	adj	ebekeke ngaphakathi okanye ukuya ngaphakathi.	Umguli usweleke ngenxa yokopha okungaphakathi.
interpret	verb	to make sense of; assign a meaning to.	The learner could not interpret the difficult question.	-chaza	verb	ukwenza ingqondo; ukwabela intsingiselo.	Umfundi akakwazanga ukuchaza umbuzo onzima.

interpret	verb	to translate spoken language immediately into a different language.	The interpreter had to interpret for the accused who did not understand English.	-tolika	verb	ukuguqulela ulwimi oluthethwayo ngoko nangoko ukuya kulwimi olwahlukileyo.	Itoliki kuye kwafuneka itolikele ummangalelwa ongasiqondiyo isingesi.
interrelate	verb	to connect or be connected to something so that there is a mutual influence.	Draught and famine are interrelated.	-alamana	verb	ukudibana okanye ukudibana nento ukuze kubekho ulwalamano.	Imbalela nendlala ziyalamana.
interval	noun	an interlude, a period of time between two events, a pause in activity.	The students returned to university after an interval of four weeks.	isithuba	noun	isithuba esiphakathi, ixesha eliphakathi kwezehlo ezibini, ikhefu lentshukumo.	Abafundi babuyele eyunivesithi emva kwekhefu leeveki ezine.
intervene	verb	to get involved in order to change or stop an action.	Governments do not often interfere in religious affairs.	-phazamisa	verb	ukubandakanyeka ukuzisa inguqu okanye ukumisa intshukumo.	Oorhulumente abadli ngokuphazamisa imicimbi yeenkolo.
interview	noun	a formal meeting between two people to discuss important matters.	During the interview with the minister the journalist focused on government's long-term policy on education.	udliwano -ndlebe	noun	intlanganiso esesikweni phakathi kwabantu ababini ukuxoxa ngemiba ebalulekileyo.	Ngexesha lodliwano-ndlebe nomphathiswa umbhali weendaba ujolise kwipolisi karhulumente yexesha elide yemfundo.
interview	verb	to conduct an interview with someone.	He was interviewed on radio about his discovery.	-dlana -iindlebe	verb	ukuqhuba udliwano-ndlebe nomntu othile.	Kuye kwadliwana iindlebe naye kwirediyo malunga nobhaqo lwakhe.
intrinsic	adj	belonging to the real nature of something.	One of the intrinsic qualities of glass is brilliancy.	-eyemvelo	adj	ukuba yinto yendalo ngokwenene kwento ethile.	Enye yeempawu zemvelo zeglasi kukukhazimla.
intuition	noun	understanding a situation without conscious thought.	Her intuition was telling her that it was a dangerous situation.	ithuku	noun	ukuqonda imeko ngaphandle kokucinga ngayo.	Ithuku lakhe lendalo limxelele ukuthi yimeko enobungozi.
inverse	adj	having an opposite or contrary effect.	Multiplication and division are inverse operations.	-egqwethiweyo	adj	ukuba nento ephikisayo okanye isiphumo esichasayo.	Uphinda-phindo nolwahlulo yimisebenzi ephendulelekileyo.
investigate	verb	to discover and examine something in order to find out the truth about it.	The research group investigated the influence of temperature on the curing time of concrete.	-phanda	verb	ukubhaqa nokuphengulula into ethile ukufumanisa inyaniso ngayo	Iqela lophando liphanda ngempembelelo yeqondo lobushushu kwixesha lokuqina kwekonkriti.

invoke	verb	to use a rule or law as a reason for doing something.	The politician invoked historical events to support his argument.	-khunga	verb	ukusebenzisa ummiselo okanye umthetho njengesizathu sokwenza into ethile.	Usopolitiki ukhunga iziganeko zembali ukuxhasa ingxoxo yakhe.
involve	verb	to include or contain someone or something as a necessary part or consequence of a situation.	Being a university student involves hard work and commitment.	-bandakanya	verb	ukuquka okanye ukubandakanya umntu othile okanye into ethile njengexalenyefunekayo okanye isiphumo semeko.	Ukuba ngumfundi waseyunivesithi kubandakanya ukusebenza ngamandla nokuzinikela.
isolate	verb	to place or set apart.	The doctors isolated the person who had the infectious disease so that the infection would not spread.	-ahlukanisa	verb	ukubeka okanye ukumisela bucala.	Oogqirha bahlukanise umntu onesifo esisulelayo ukuze usulelo lungasazeki.
issue	noun	an important topic that people discuss or think about.	The issue of poverty in the country need to be addressed.	umba	noun	umcimbi obalulekileyo abantu abaxoxa okanye abacinga ngawo.	Umba wentlupheko elizweni ufuna kujonganwe nawo.
issue	noun	one of a series of magazines.	The article on irrigation in the Western Cape appears in the most recent issue of the journal.	upapasho	noun	olunye lothotho lweemagazini.	Inqaku ngonkcenkceshelo eNtshona Kapa livele kolona papasho lakutsha nje lejenali.
journal	noun	a periodical or magazine which deals with a specific subject or profession.	I receive four issues of the <i>SA Journal of Chemistry</i> per annum.	ijenali	noun	iphepha-ncwadi okanye imagazini ejongene nesifundo okanye ubuchule obukhethekileyo.	Ndifumana iijenali ezine ze- <i>SA Journal of Chemistr</i> ngonyaka.
journal	noun	a written daily record of news, events, activities, etc.	She kept a journal to record her personal research observations.	yemihla ngemihla	noun	irekhodi ebhaliweyo yemihla ngemihla yeendaba, imisebenzi, njl. njl.	Ugcine ingxelo yemihla ngemihla ukurekhoda iingqwalaselo zakhe zobuqu zophando.
judicial	adj	relating to the legal system, a court of law, judges, etc. or to their decisions or judgments.	We instigated a judicial enquiry into the mismanagement of funds by the directors of the company.	-enkundleni	adj	ngokuphathelele kwinkqubo yezomthetho, inkundla yomthetho, ijaji, njl. njl. okanye izigqibo okanye izigwebo zabo.	Siphembebele enkundleni uphando ngolawulo ngobugwenxa kweengxowamali ngabalawuli benkampani.

justify	verb	show to be right by providing proof.	She justified her methodological choices by discussing potential advantages for the study.	-gwebela	verb	ukubonisa ukulunga ngokunikela ngobungqina.	Ugwebele iindlela zakhe zokusebenza ngokuxoxa ngeenzuzo ezinokubakhona malunga nophononongo.
label	noun	a brief description given for purposes of identification.	The label on the bottle indicated how many tablets she should take.	ilebhile	noun	inkcazo emfutshane enikwa ngenjongo yokuchonga.	Ilebhile ebhotileni ibonise ukuba athathe iipilisi ezingaphi.
label	verb	to give a name to or brief description of someone or something.	She carefully labelled each jar of chemicals in the laboratory.	-phawula ngelebhile	verb	ukunika igama okanye inkcazelo emfutshane yomntu okanye into ethile.	Uphawule ngelebhile ngononophelo ibhotile nganye yamachiza elebhu.
launch	verb	to start something such as an official military or important public activity.	The centre launched its new research project in January.	-ndulula	verb	ukuqala into ethile efana nomsebenzi osesikweni wezomkhosi okanye obalulekileyo woluntu.	Iziko lindulule iprojekthi yalo entsha yophando ngoJanyuwari.
layer	noun	single thickness of some substance that lies over a surface or between surfaces.	They had to remove the old layer of paint before painting the cupboard blue.	umaleko	noun	ubungqingqwa obubodwa bento ethile obuhlala phezu komgangatho okanye phakathi kwemigangatho.	Baye banyanzeleka ukususa umaleko omdala wepeyinti phambi kokuba bapeyinte iikhabhathi zibe blowu.
layer	noun	one of the levels in an organisation, set of ideas, system, etc.	There are many layers of meaning in his paintings.	ucamba	noun	omnye wemiphakamo yombutho, iseti yeengcamango, inkqubo, njl. njl.	Kukho iimaleko emininzi yentsingiselelo kwimizobo yakhe.
lecture	verb	to give a long talk to a group of people about a particular subject, especially in order to teach people at a university.	The professor lectured the students on genetic manipulation.	ukufundisa	verb	ukunika intetho ende kwiqela labantu malunga nesihloko esithile, ngokukodwa ukufundisa abantu eyunivesithi.	Unjingalwazi ufundise abafundi ngokulawula ngobuchule ezofuzo.
lecture	noun	a long talk which gives information about a particular subject to an audience, usually at university.	The professor gave a lecture on isiZulu literature.	-fundisa	noun	ukunika intetho ende kwiqela labantu malunga nesihloko esithile, ngokukodwa ukufundisa abantu eyunivesithi.	Unjingalwazi unikele ngemfundiso ngoncwadi lwesiZulu.

legal	adj	established by or founded upon law or official rules.	The legal age limit for drinking alcohol is 18.	imfundiso	adj	intetho ende enika ulwazi malunga nesifundo esithile kubaphulaphuli, ngokuqhelekileyo eyunivesithi.	Umda wobudala ngokusemthethweni wokusela ialkoholi li-18.
legal	adj	connected with the law.	It is important to get legal advice before you marry.	-eyomthetho	adj	omiselwe okanye osekelwe kumthetho okanye imimiselo esesikweni.	Kubalulekile ukufumana icebiso elisemethethweni phambi kokuba utshate.
legislation	noun	a law or set of laws passed by parliament.	Legislation was introduced on the labelling of genetically manipulated food.	-enxulumene nomthetho	noun	elinxulumene nomthetho.	Kungeniswe uwiso-mthetho ngokunika ilebhile ulungiso lokutya ngobuchule bezofuzo.
legitimate	adj	something that is correct and acceptable according to the law.	Selling liquor from your home is not a legitimate business.	uwiso -mthetho	adj	umthetho okanye iseti yemithetho imiselwe yipalamente.	Ukuthengisa utywala ekhayeni lakho ayililo ishishini elisemthethweni.
limit	noun	the greatest or smallest amount that is allowed.	He pushed his body to its physical limits during the marathon.	-esemthethweni	noun	into echanekileyo neyamkelekileyo ngokomthetho.	Usunduze umzimba wakhe ukuya kweyona mida iphezulu ngexesha lombalekiso omde kakhulu.
limitation	noun	a limit on what something can do or how good they can be.	The company has placed a limitation on the time we have for completing the project.	umda	noun	obona bungakanani buphezulu okanye buphantsi buvunyelweyo.	Inkampani ibeke umda wexesha ekufuneka sigqibe ngalo iprojekthi.
list	verb	make a list of things in a particular order.	List the ten most important causes of poverty.	umda	verb	umda wento enokwenziwa yinto okanye ingalunga kangakanani.	Dwelisa izinto ezilishumi ezizezona mbangi zibalulekileyo zobuhlwempu.
literal	adj	being the basic or usual meaning of a word.	He used the word in its literal sense.	-dwelisa	adj	yenza uluhlu lwezinto ngokolandelelwano oluthile.	Usebenzise igama ngentsingiselo yalo yesiseko.
literate	adj	able to read and write.	He is literate in English and Sepedi.	-ngamagama	adj	ukuba yintsingiseleo yesiseko okanye eqhelekileyo yegama.	Ufundile kwisiNgesi nesiPedi.
locate	verb	to determine the place of by searching or examining.	The mechanic located the fault in the engine of the car.	-ofundileyo	verb	ukwazi ukufunda nokubhala.	Umkhandi uyifumene indawo yesiphoso kwi-injini yemoto.
locate	verb	to position in a particular place.	Factories should ideally be located close to energy sources.	-fumana indawo	verb	ukumisela indawo ngokufuna okanye ngokuvavanya.	Ngokunqwenekayo kufuneka iifekri zimiselwe kwiindawo ezikufuphi nemithombo yamandla.

logic	noun	sensible reasons for doing something.	The logic behind the idea is almost impossible to see unless you have read the first three chapters.	-misela indawo	noun	ukumiselwa kwindawo ekhethekileyo.	Ubuchule bokucinga okusekelwe kumgcamango buphantse bube nzima ukububona ngaphandle xa ufunde izahluko zokuqala ezintathu.
logic	noun	the study or science of carefully thinking about or explaining the reasons for something, using formal methods.	Computer science students are required to study logic in order to improve their reasoning skills for advanced programming.	inzululwazi yokuqiqa	noun	isifundo okanye inzululwazi yokucinga ngononophelo malunga okanye ukuchaza izizathu zento ethile, usebenzisa iindlela ezisesikweni.	Abafundi benzululwazi yekhompyutha kufunwa bafunde ubuchule bokucinga (ilojiki) ukuze baphucule izakhono zabo zokucinga ngokuphathelele kwinkqubo ehambele phambili.
logical	adj	able to follow the rules of logic on which ideas are based.	The report is presented in a simple and logical way.	-enobuchule bokuqiqa	adj	ukubanakho ukulandela imithetho yobuchule bokucinga okusekwe kubo imicamango.	Ingxelo inikelwa ngendlela elula nenobuchule bokuqiqa.
magnitude	noun	relative importance, size or extent; greatness of size or importance.	No one realised the magnitude of the environmental problem.	ubukhulu	noun	ukubaluleka okuthelekiswayo, ubukhulu okanye ubungakanani; ubukhulu besayizi okanye ukubaluleka.	Akukho mntu uqaphele ubukhulu bengxaki yokusingqongileyo.
maintain	verb	to keep in a certain state, position or activity.	She has found it difficult to maintain a healthy balance between studying and partying.	-gcina	verb	ukugcina kwimeko ethile, isikhundla okanye umsebenzi.	Ufumane kunzima ukugcina ukulinga-lingana kwempilo phakathi kokufunda nokubhiyoza epatini.
maintain	verb	to state strongly that something is true.	He still maintains that he is innocent.	-xhasa	verb	ukuxela ngamandla ukuthi into ethile yinyaniso.	Usalondoloza ukuba akanalo ityala.
major	adj	large number or size or amount.	Unemployment is a major problem in South Africa.	-enkulu	adj	inani elikhulu okanye isayizi enkulu okanye ubungakanani.	Intswela-ngqesho yingxaki enkulu eMzantsi Afrika.
major	noun	to specialise in a specific subject at a college, technikon or university.	Business Management was one of her majors.	isifundo esiyintloko	noun	ukuzibalula ngesifundo esikhethekileyo ekholeji, etheknikhoni okanye eyunivesithi.	ULawulo lweShishini sesinye sezifundo zakhe eziyintloko.

manifest	verb	to show or demonstrate clearly.	Tetanus is one of the diseases that clearly manifests itself in the nervous system.	-cacisa	verb	ukubonisa okanye ukubonisa ngokwenza ngokucacileyo.	I-Tetanus sesinye sezifo ezizibonakalisa ngokucacileyo kwinkqubo yemithambo-luvo.
manipulate	verb	to influence or control in a shrewd or devious manner.	The voters are manipulated by party propaganda.	-sebenzisa	verb	ukuphemelela okanye ukulawula ngendlela enobuqili okanye enobugwenxa.	Abavoti basetyenziswa ngobuchule ngosasazo lwendaba zeqela.
manipulate	verb	to control or handle something skilfully.	The crane driver is an expert at manipulating the huge construction crane.	-enza ngobuchule	verb	ukulawula okanye ukuphatha into ethile ngobulumko.	Umqhubi wesilenge yincutshe ekusebenziseni ngobuchule isilenge esikhulu sokwakha.
manual	adj	mainly using the hands and/or physical strength.	His job in the construction industry involves mostly manual labour.	-eyezandla	adj	usebenzisa ikakhulu izandla kunye/okanye amandla omzimba.	Umsebenzi wakhe kushishino lokwakha ubandakanya ikakhulu umsebenzi wezandla.
manual	noun	a book or leaflet that tells you how to do something.	A clear and concise manual forms part and parcel of a good engineering design.	incwadi yokufundisa	noun	incwadi okanye incwadana ekuxelela indlela yokwenza into ethile.	Incwadi yokufundisa ecacileyo nemfutshane ibumba inxalenye yento ehamba noyilo olulungileyo lobunjineli.
margin	noun	the boundary line or area immediately inside the boundary.	Lecturers normally write their feedback in the margins of the written or printed page.	umda	noun	umgca womda okanye indawo kanye ngaphakathi komda.	Abahloli ngokuqhelekileyo babhala ingxelo yabo kumadini ephepha elibhaliweyo okanye elishicilelweyo.
margin	noun	a group that is not included in the main group.	Life is tough for those who live on the margins of society, such as prostitutes and beggars.	udini	noun	iqela elingaqukwanga kwiqela elingundoqo.	Ubomi bunzima kwabo abaphila kwimida yombutho, abafana namahenyukazi nabangqibi.
margin for error	noun	bound or limit.	Paramedics have little margin of error.	umda wempazamo	noun	bophelekile okanye umda.	Abaxhasi boogqirha (paramedics) banomda omncinci wokwenza impazamo.
material	noun	information or ideas used in books, films, etc.	The film director used historical material to make her film more realistic.	into eyenziweyo	noun	ulwazi okanye izimvo ezisetyenziswa ezincwadini, kwiifilimi, njl. njl.	Umlawuli wefilimi usebenzise izinto zasembalini ukwenza ifilimi yakhe ixele izinto njengoko zinjalo nangakumbi.
material	adj	connected with physical objects or conditions in the physical world.	The artist skilfully utilised the material qualities of the canvas and the paint.	-ephathekayo	adj	edibene nezinto eziphathekayo okanye iimeko kwilizwe eliphathekayo.	Umzobi usebenzise ngobuchule iimpawu eziphathekayo zokwenziwa kweseili nepeyinti.

matrix	noun	a substance, situation or environment in which something originates, develops or is contained.	The matrix of all life on earth is said to be the ocean.	isibumbelo	noun	into, imeko okanye imekobume apho into ethile ivela khona, iphuhla okanye iqulathiwe.	Isibumbelo sabo bonke ubomi emhlabeni kuthiwa lulwandlekazi.
matrix	noun	An arrangement of data in columns and rows.	The data is displayed in a matrix, and then discussed verbally.	ephakathi kweeseli	noun	ucwangciso lwedata ngeentsika nemigca.	Idata iboniswa kwisibumbelo, kuze kuxoxwe ngayo ngomlomo.
mature	adj	relatively advanced physically, mentally and emotionally.	While the mature male whitetail butterfly has a chalky white abdomen, the female is generally brown with white spots down each side.	-fezekileyo	adj	Ngokuthelekiswayo ihambeke phambili ngokomzimba, ngengqondo nangovakalelo.	Xeshikweni ibhabhathane eliduna linomsila omhlophe inesisu esimhlophe, esisikhomokazi ngokubanzi imdaka namachokoza amhlophe kwicala ngalinye.
mature	verb	to advance physically, mentally or emotionally.	The framework designed in the eighties gradually matured.	-fezekisa	verb	ihambeke phambili ngokumzimba, ngengqondo okanye ngovakalelo.	Isakhelo esiyilwe ngeminyaka yamashumi asibhozo iyafezeka kancinci kancinci.
maximum	adj	the largest amount possible, allowed or required.	Maximum body length is measured for each specimen.	-elona likhulu	adj	elona nani likhulu linokwenzeka, oluvunyiweyo okanye olufunwayo.	Obona bude bomzimba buyalinganiswa bohlobo ngalunye.
maximum	noun	the largest amount possible, allowed or required.	The university enrolls a maximum of 16000 new first-year students per year.	elona nani liphezulu	noun	elona nani likhulu linokwenzeka, oluvunyiweyo okanye olufunwayo.	Iyunivesithi ibhalisa elona nani likhulu lingama-16000 labafundi bonyaka wokuqala ngonyaka.
meaningful	adj	having a purpose or meaning.	The lecturer encourages meaningful contributions during lessons.	-enentsingiselo	adj	ukuba nenjongo okanye intsingiselo.	Umhlohli ukhuthaza igalelo elinentsingiselo ngexesha lezifundo.
mechanism	noun	device consisting of a piece of machinery.	He replaced the camera's shutter mechanism which was broken.	intsebenzo -matshini	noun	isixhobo esinento ethile yomatshini.	Ubuyisele isivalo somatshini wekhamera ebessonakele.
mediate	verb	to act between parties to reconcile differences.	She attempted to mediate between her two colleagues to end the argument.	-lamla	verb	ukusebenza phakathi kwamaqela ukuxolelanisa iimahluke.	Uzame ukulamla phakathi koogxa bakhe ababini ukuphelisa impikiswano.
mediate	verb	to make it possible for something to happen.	The two lawyers are attempting to mediate a settlement between the plaintiff and defendant.	ngenelela	verb	ukwenza ukuba into ethile yenzeke.	Amagqwetha amabini azama ukungenelela ngokulamla phakathi kommangali nommangalelwa.
medium	noun	a way of communicating information.	Television is the best medium to communicate important information to a wide audience.	indlela yothungelwano	noun	indlela yothungelwano ngolwazi.	Ithelevishini sesona sixhobo silungileyo sokuxela ulwazi olubalulekileyo kubaphulaphuli abaninzi.

mental	adj	involving the mind or an intellectual process.	Difficult mathematical calculations require intense mental effort.	-eyenqondo	adj	ebandakanye ingqondo okanye inkqubo yezengqondo.	Izibalo ezinzima zemathematika zidinga umzamo onzulu wengqondo.
method	noun	a way of doing something, especially a systematic way.	We used different statistical methods of analysis.	indlela	noun	indlela yokwenza into ethile, ngokukodwa indlela emiselweyo.	Sisebenzise iindlela ezihlukileyo zohlahlelo lweenkcukacha-manani.
methodology	noun	a set of methods and principles to perform a particular activity.	The research methodology provides a general approach a researcher uses to conduct a research study.	ulwazi -nkqubo	noun	iseti yeendlela neenqobo zokwenza umsebenzi othile.	Indlela yophando inikela ngendlela ebanzi yokusebenza enokusetyenziswa ngumphandi ukuqhuba uphando lophononongo.
migrate	verb	to move from one country or region to another and settle there.	Many of the labourers on the mines have migrated from rural areas to mining areas to find work.	-fuduka	verb	ukusuka kwelinye ilizwe okanye inqila ukuya kwenye nokuhlala apho.	Uninzi lwabasebenzi emigodini bafuduke ukusuka emaphandleni ukuya kwimimandla yasemigodini ukufumana umsebenzi.
minimal	adj	the least possible; very small in size.	The hail caused minimal damage to the car.	-encinane	adj	okona kuncinci kunokwenzeka; kuncinci kakhulu ngobukhulu.	Isichotho senza umonakalo omncinci kwimoto.
minimum	noun	the smallest possible quantity.	A minimum of R50 will be charged for the class notes.	ubuncinane	noun	obona buninzi bubuncinane.	Ubuncinane bama-R50 buya kuhlawuliswa malunga namanqaku eklasi.
minimum	adj	the least possible amount.	The minimum amount to top-up a cell phone account is R50.	-encinane	adj	obona buncinane bunokwenzeka.	Ubungakanani obuncinci bokugcwalisa iakhawunti yeselifowuni ngama-R50.
minor	adj	inferior in number or size or amount.	Only minor editorial changes were necessary to prepare the article for publication.	-omncinane	adj	nganeno ngenani okanye ngobukhulu okanye ngobungakanani.	Ziinguqu ezincinci kuphela zokuhlelwa ezithe zafuneka ukulungisa inqaku malunga nopapasho.
mode	noun	how something is done or how it happens.	Writing and speech are the primary modes of communication studied by linguists, whereas pictures and 3D-objects are the primary modes for artists.	indlela	noun	indlela ethile yokwenza into okanye indlela eyenzeka ngayo.	Ukubhala nentetho ziindlela ezingundoqo zothungelwano ezifundwayo kwizifundo zolwimi, ukanti imifanekiso nezinto ze-3D-zizimo zesiseko zabazobi.

modification	noun	the act of processing or changing something to improve it or make it more suitable.	Research on the modification of all types of games can be a valuable contribution to the game-based learning environment.	ukulungisa	noun	umsebenzi wokuhlela okanye ukutshintsha into ethile ukuyiphucula okanye ukuyenza ifaneleke nangakumbi.	Uphando ngokulungisa zonke iintlobo zemidlalo kungaba ligalelo elixabisekileyo kwimekobume yokufunda esekelwe kwimidlalo.
modify	verb	to cause to change; make different; adapt.	She modified the recipe by using water instead of milk.	-lungisa	verb	ukudala ukutshintsha; ukwenza ngenye indlela; ukuqhelanisa.	Ulungise iresipi ngokusebenzisa amanzi endaweni yobisi.
momentum	noun	the ability to keep developing or moving forward at the same pace.	Water and Sanitation Forums have gained momentum as communities realise the importance of their effectiveness as platforms to articulate their grievances on service delivery.	amandla	noun	isakhono sokuqhubeka ukuphuhla okanye ukuya phambili ngesantya esifanayo.	liforamu zaManzi noGutyulo zongeze isantya njengoko abahlali beqaphela ukubaluleka nokusebenza ngempumelelo kwabo njengoko amaqonga evakalisa iintlungu zawo malunga nonikelo lwenkonzo.
monitor	verb	to check or keep an eye on something to see how it develops.	The teacher monitored his reading and saw great improvement in speed and understanding as the year progressed.	-ongamela	verb	ukuhlola okanye ukubeka iliso kwinto ethile ukubona iphuhla njani.	Utitshala ubeke iso ukufunda kwakhe waze wabona impucuko enkulu kwisantya nokuqonda njengoko unyaka uqhubeka.
motivate	verb	to be the reason why something behaves in a certain way; to influence somebody to do something.	The promotion motivated him to work harder.	-phembelela	verb	ukuba sisizathu sokuba kutheni into ethile iziphethe ngendlela ethile; ukuphembelela umntu othile ukwenza okuthile.	Unyuselo lumkhuthaze ukuba asebenze ngamandla nangakumbi.
motivate (South African usage only)	verb	to produce a justification or reason for something.	Students are often required to motivate yes/no answers by giving explanations.	-xhasa	verb	ukuvelisa intethelelo okanye isizathu sento ethile.	Abafundi badla nokukhuthazwa ukuxhasa iimpendulo zika ewe/hayi ngokunika iinkcazelo.
motivation	noun	a reason for doing a particular activity or behaving in a certain way.	People with strong intrinsic motivation usually succeed in what they do.	impembelelo	noun	isizathu sokwenza umsebenzi othile okanye ukuziphatha ngendlela ethile.	Abantu abanenkuthazo yemveli engamandla badla ngokuphumelela kwinto abayenzayo.
motivation (South African usage only)	noun	reason or justification for doing something.	Before the board could accept his scheme, he had to produce a convincing motivation in writing.	inkxaso	noun	isizathu okanye intethelelo yokwenza into ethile.	Phambi kokuba ibhodi ingamkela isikimu sakhe, kufuneke avelise inkxaso ekholisayo ngokubhaliweyo.

motive	noun	the reason for doing something, usually something negative.	Investigators were unable to establish a motive for the crime.	isizathu	noun	isizathu sokwenza into ethile, ngamaxa amaninzi into engalunganga.	Abaphandi abakwazanga ukumisela injongo yolwaphulo-mthetho.
mutual	adj	common to or shared by two or more parties.	Teachers usually aim to build a relationship of mutual respect and understanding between themselves and their learners.	ukufana macala	adj	eqhelekileyo okanye esisabelo samaqela amabini okanye angaphezulu.	Ootitshala badla ngokwakha unxulumano lokuhloniphana nokuqonda phakathi kwabo nabafundi babo.
myth	noun	an ancient story or tale usually explaining the origin of natural phenomena.	Creation myths are found in many cultures around the world.	intsomi	noun	ibali lamandulo okanye ibali elidla ngokuchaza imvelaphi yezinto zendalo.	Iintsomi ngendalo ziyafumaneka kwiinkcubeko ezininzi kwihlabathi jikelele.
myth	noun	something fictional, untrue or unproven.	It is a myth that trolls live under bridges.	ibali elingakholwekiyo	noun	into eyintsomi, engeyonyani okanye engaqinisekiswa.	Yintsomi ukuba izilo zasentsomini ziphila ngaphantsi kweebrorho.
negate	verb	to stop something from having an effect.	Alcohol often negates the effects of the medicine.	-ukuthi hayi	verb	ukumisa into ekubeni nesiphumo.	Ialcoholi idla phiisa iziphumo zeyeza.
negate	verb	to state that something does not exist or is not true.	Fatherhood can apparently be negated until seven days after birth then reality kicks in.	-khanyela	verb	ukuxela ukuba into ethile ayikho okanye asiyonyani.	Ubutata bungaphikwa ngokuphandle kude kube ziintsuku ezisixhenxe emva kokuzalwa buqala ukungena.
network	noun	a group of people or institutions which work together and are connected to one another.	The extended network of the family is thought to be the foundation of a successful society.	uthungelwano	noun	iqela labantu okanye lamaziko asebenza kunye yaye anxulumeneyo.	Uthungelwano ololuliweyo losapho luthathwa njengesiseko sombutho onempumelelo.
neutral	adj	not taking sides in a disagreement.	I prefer to remain neutral on this matter.	-engathath'icala	adj	ukungathath'icala kwimpikiswano.	Ndikhetha ukuhlala ndingathath'icala kulo mba.
neutral	adj	using words which do not express any strong opinion.	All business communication should use neutral language.	-ephakathi	adj	ukusebenzisa amagama angaxeli naluphina uluvo olungamandla.	Lonke uthungelwano lweshishini kufuneka luba ngolwimi oluphakathi.
nevertheless	adverb	despite this fact.	It was a predictable, nevertheless entertaining, film.	-nangona kunjalo	adverb	kungakhathaliseki le nyaniso.	Ibityifilimi onokuqikelela isiphumo, nangona kunjalo ibisonwabisa.
niche	noun	a job or activity that is perfectly suited to someone.	She found her niche in the banking world as an equities trader.	umtyhi	noun	umsebenzi okanye intshukumo emfanele ngqo umntu othile.	Ufumene umtyhi wakhe kwilizwe lokubhankisha njengomthengisi wezabelo zamashishini.

nominate	verb	to suggest formally that somebody should be chosen for an important role, prize, etc.	He nominated his friend as class representative.	-misela	verb	ukucebisa ngokusesikweni ukuba umntu othile akhethelwe indima ethile, ibhaso, njl. njl.	Utyumbe umhlobo wakhe njengommeli weklasi.
nonetheless	adverb	despite this fact.	A student's level of academic literacy is not the only factor that influences student performance; it is nonetheless one of the critical contributing factors that determines academic success.	-nangona	adverb	nangona kukho le nyaniso.	Umphakamo womfundi wolwazi lwemfundo ephakamileyo ayinguwo kuphela umba ophemelela ukusebenza komfundi; nangona kunjalo ngomnye wemiba ebalulekileyo enegalelo emisela impumelelo kwimfundo ephakamileyo.
norm	noun	a standard or model or pattern regarded as typical of or accepted within a specific group.	Women who stay at home and live off their husbands' incomes are no longer the norm in the USA.	isithethe	noun	umgangatho okanye umzekelo okanye ipatroni ethethwa njengeyona eyamkelekileyo phakathi kweqela elikhethekileyo.	Abasetyhini abahlala ekhaya abaphila ngemivuzo yabayeni babo abasenguwo umzekelo e-USA.
normal	adj	the usual or average standard, level or type.	Anger is a healthy, normal emotion when expressed appropriately.	-qhelekileyo	adj	umgangatho, umphakamo okanye uhlobo lwesiqhelo okanye oluphakathi.	Inggqumbo luvakalelo olunempilo, oluqhelekileyo xa luveliswa ngokufanelekileyo.
noteworthy	noun	deserving of receiving attention.	Two applications are noteworthy to consider for the position.	-balulekileyo	noun	efanele ukufumana ingqwalaselo.	Izicelo ezibini zibalulekile ukuthathelwa ingqalelo malunga nomsebenzi.
notion	noun	an idea, belief or opinion about something, which is often not very clear or precise.	As early as 1725 John Clarke examined the notion of Moral Good and Evil in a book entitled the 'Religion of Nature Delineated'.	ingcinga	noun	umcamango, inkolo okanye uluvo malunga nento ethile, edla ngokungacaci kakhulu okanye ukuchaneka.	Kwangoko kangangonyaka we-1725 u-John Clarke wavavanya ingcinga yeMfundiso yoBuhle noBubi kwincwadi yesihloko esithi-'Religion of Nature Delineated' (Ukucaciswa kweNkolo yeNdalo).
notwithstanding	prep	without being affected by	Notwithstanding the evidence, the man will not be charged with murder.	nangona	prep	ngaphandle kokuchatshazelwa.	Nangona kukho ubungqina, umntu akanakugwetywa ngokubulala.

novel	adj	new, interesting, strange and unlike anything that has been seen, done or created before.	She had the novel idea of running a street theatre on a regular basis in the central business district of the city.	-tsha	adj	into entsha, enika umdla, engaqhelekanga nengafani nantonina enye eboniweyo, eyenziweyo okanye eyiliweyo ngaphambili.	Ube nomcamango omtsha wokuqhuba umdlalo obukwayo wasesitalatweni rhoqo kumbindi wesithili soshishino kwisixeko.
novel	noun	a lengthy narrative in prose.	The writer's novels are studied in English departments all over the country.	inoveli	noun	iprosa ende ebalisayo.	Iinoveli zombhali ziyafundwa kumasebe esiNgesi kulo lonke ilizwe.
nuclear	adj	constituting or like a nucleus.	An increase in nuclear charge results in a greater attraction between the electron and the nucleus.	-esazulwini	adj	esekayo okanye efana nesazulu.	Ukwanda kweziphumo zokutshaja kwenukliya kumtsalane omkhulu phakathi kwe-elektroni nenukliya.
nuclear	adj	using, producing or resulting from energy derived from splitting an atom.	The country is looking into using nuclear energy more extensively in the near future.	-esembindini	adj	esebenzisa, evelisa okanye enesiphiwo samandla avela ekwahlukaneni kwe-atom.	Iilizwe lijonge ekusebenziseni amandla enukliya kakhulu nangakumbi kungekudala.
objective	noun	the goal intended to be attained.	Her objective was to obtain six distinctions for Grade 12.	injongo	noun	injongo ekumelwe ifikelelwe.	Injongo yakhe ibikukuphumelela emagqabini kwizifundo ezintandathu kwiBanga le-12.
objective	adj	not influenced by personal feelings or opinions.	The teacher tries to be an objective marker of assignments in order to be fair to the learners.	-engaphembelelwa	adj	ongaphembelelwa zizimvo zobuqu okanye iingcinga.	Utitshala uzama ukuba ngumniki wamanqaku omsebenzi ongaphembelelwa ukuze asebenze ngobulungisa kubafundi.
objective	adj	existing outside the mind.	According to constructivists there is no objective reality.	-engaphembelelwa	adj	kukho ngaphandle kwengqondo.	Ngokwabaxhasi boluvo lokwakha akukho ukungaphembelelwa enyanisweni.
oblige	verb	to force or require someone to do something, usually by law or agreement.	A researcher is obliged to allow participants the freedom to withdraw their responses any time during the research.	-bopha	verb	ukunyanzela okanye ukufuna ukuba umntu othile enze into ethile, ngesiqhelo ngomthetho okanye ngemvumelwano.	Umphandi ubophelekile ukuvumela abathathi-nxaxheba inkululeko yokurhoxisa iimpendulo zabo naninina ngexesha lophando.
observe	verb	to see or notice.	During the lesson the lecturer observed that many students had not downloaded the notes.	-qwalasela	verb	ukubona okanye ukuqaphela.	Ngexesha lesifundo umhlohli uqwalasele ukuba abafundi abaninzi abakhuphelanga amanqaku.

observe	verb	to make a remark.	"It looks like it is going to rain,' she observed."	-khankanya	verb	ukwenza ukuphawula.	"Kukhangeleka ngokungathi kuza kuna,' uye wakhankanya."
observe	verb	to obey rules, laws, etc.	During the entire process the design protocol has to be observed.	-thobela	verb	thobela imimiselo, imithetho, njl. njl.	Ngalo lonke ixesha lenkqubo iprothokholi yoyilo kufuneka ithotyelwe.
obsolete	adj	no longer needed or in use.	I was told my old computer was obsolete and I can't get replacement parts.	-phelelwe lixesha	adj	ayisadingeki okanye ukusetyenziswa.	Ndixelwelewe ukuba ikhompuyutha yam endala iphelelwe lixesha yaye andinakho ukufumana amalungu ayo.
obtain	verb	to get or come into possession of.	He obtained permission to miss school for a day so that he could attend the funeral.	-fumana	verb	ukufumana okanye ukuba ngumnini we-	Ufumene imvume yokuphosa isikolo usuku ukuze akwazi ukuya kumngcwabo.
obvious	adj	easily perceived by the senses or grasped by the mind.	He missed the obvious fact that someone tampered with the sample.	-cacileyo	adj	kubonwe lula ngezimvo okanye kubanjwe ngengqondo.	Uphose inyaniso ecacileyo yokuba umntu othile uphazamise isampulu.
occupy	verb	to fill or use a space.	The city of London occupies a space of 2.9 square kilometres.	-hlala	verb	ukugcwalisa okanye ukusebenzisa isithuba.	Isixeko sase-London sihleli kwisithuba esiziikhilomitha ezi-2.9 ezisikwere.
occupy	verb	to enter and take control of a place.	The squatters occupied the land illegally.	-ngena	verb	ukungena nokuthatha ulawulo lwendawo.	Abahlali basematyotyombeni bahleli kumhlaba ngokungekho mthethweni.
occupy	verb	to have an official position.	The head of the English Department has occupied several important positions before her appointment in the current post.	sebenza	verb	ukuba nesikhundla esisemthethweni.	Intloko yeCandelo lesiNgesi ibambe izikhundla eziliqela ezibalulekileyo phambi kokwalathelwa kwakhe kwindawo yangoku.
occur	verb	to be found to exist.	The disease occurs primarily in adults.	-funyanwa	verb	ukufunyanwa ikhona.	Isifo sifunyanwa ngamandla kubantu abadala.
occur	verb	to happen, take place or come about.	The theft of the three computers occurred yesterday morning.	-enzeka	verb	ukwenzeka, ukuvelela okanye ukuba khona.	Ubusela beekhompuyutha ezintathu benzeke izolo kusasa.
odd	adj	an indefinite quantity; slightly more than the round number mentioned.	It happened in a small town in Minnesota about fifty-odd years ago	-evisayo	adj	ubungakanani obungacacanga; engaphezulu kancinci kwinani eliqingqiweyo elixeliweyo.	Yenzeka kwidolophu encinci e-Minnesota malunga neminyaka engamashumi amahlanu avisayo eyadlula.

odd	adj	unusual or peculiar.	During the observation one baby behaved in an odd way. We later established that he had middle ear infection.	-engaqhelekanga	adj	engaqhelekanga okanye eyodwa.	Ngexesha loqwalaselo usana olunye luziphethe ngendlela engaqhelekanga. Kamva safumanisa ukuba lunosulelo kumbindi wendlebe.
offset	verb	to use one cost, payment or situation in order to cancel or reduce the effect of another.	Authorities use non-violent methods to offset violent methods.	-linganisa	verb	ukusebenzisa indleko eyodwa, intlawulo okanye imeko ngenjongo yokucima okanye ukunciphisa isiphumo senye.	Iziphatha-mandla zisebenzisa iindlela ezingezizo zodushe ukuchasa iindlela zodushe.
ongoing	adj	currently happening.	The design and development of new learning material is an ongoing process.	-qhubekayo	adj	eqhubekayo ngoku.	Uyilo nophuhliso lwezinto ezintsha zokufunda yinkqubo eqhubekayo.
opinion	noun	someone's feelings or thoughts about something, rather than a fact.	In my opinion, the author of the monograph conducted insufficient research to come to any definite conclusions.	uluvo	noun	izimvo malunga nento ethile, kunenyaniso.	Kuluvo lwam, umbhali wengxelo esemgangathweni uqhube uphando olunganelanga ukufikelela nakweziphina izigqibo.
option	noun	one of a number of things from which only one can be chosen.	Online course delivery has become a viable option.	ukhetho	noun	enye yezinto okukhethwa kuzo enye kuphela.	Indlela yokuthumela nge-inthanethi iguquke yaba lukhetho olusebenzayo.
orientate	verb	to make oneself familiar with a new situation.	Economic systems are orientated towards production of commodities.	-ukuqhelanisa	verb	ukuqhelanisa nemeko entsha.	Iinkqubo zoqoqosho ziqheliswa uveliso lwezinto.
orientate	verb	to direct the interest of someone to something.	Students at technical colleges are orientated towards practical subjects.	-ukuqhelisa	verb	ukulawula umdla womntu ukuya kwinto ethile.	Abafundi kwiikholeji zobuchule baqheliswa izifundo ezenziwa ngezandla.
outcome	noun	something that results.	The outcome of the negotiations were disappointing.	isiphumo	noun	Into enesiphumo.	Iziphumo zothethathethwano bezidanisa.
output	noun	production of a certain amount.	The output of the firm has increased during the past year as a result of a greater demand.	imveliso	noun	uveliso lobungakanani obuthile.	Imveliso yefemu ikhulile ngethuba lonyaka ophelileyo ngenxa yemfuno enkudlwana.
overall	adj	including everything.	The learners showed an overall improvement in their reading, writing and spelling abilities.	-eqlathe konke	adj	ukuquka yonke into.	Abafundi babonise ukuphucuka ngokubanzi kwizakhono zabo zokufunda, ukubhala nokupela.
overlap	noun	a shared idea, responsibility, activity, etc.	There is a considerable overlap between the syllabi for mathematics and physics.	ungeno	noun	umcamango okwabelwana ngawo noxanduva, umsebenzi, njl. njl.	Kukho ungenano oluninzi phakathi kwesilabhasi yemathematika neye fiziksi.

overlap	verb	to extend over and cover a part of something in space or time.	This year the July school and university holidays overlap by two weeks.	-ngenana	verb	ukolula nokukhusela inxenywe yenye into kwindawo okanye ixesha.	Kulo nyaka isikolo sangoJulayi singenane neeholide zeyunivesithi ngeeveki ezimbini.
panel	noun	sheet that forms a distinct section of something.	The office is visible through the door's glass panel.	icangci	noun	iphepha elibumba inxalenye ekhethekileyo yenye into.	lofisi iyabonakala ngokugqitha kucango lweglasi.
panel	noun	a group of knowledgeable people who give advice or their opinion about an issue.	The panel comprised of academic staff and senior students.	isigqeba	noun	iqela labantu abanolwazi abanika icebiso okanye izimvo zabo malunga nombaba.	Isigqeba siquka isitafu sabahlohli kwiziko lemfundo ephakamileyo nabafundi abakhulu.
paradigm	noun	a standard or typical example.	Cape Town stands as the paradigm of a vibrant tourist destination in South Africa.	umzekelo wokwenene	noun	umgangatho okanye umzekelo wokwenene.	IKapa imi njengomzekelo odlamkileyo wendawo ekusingwa kuyo ngabakhenkethi eMzantsi Afrika.
paradigm	noun	a set of ideas explaining how a subject should be understood.	Recent research challenges the current philosophical paradigm.	iseti yemicamango	noun	iseti yemicamango echaza ukuba isihloko siqondwe njani.	Uphando lwakutsha nje lucela umngeni kumzekelo wangoku wezefilosofi (wophando-lwazi ngobunjani).
parallel	adj	similar to or happening at the same time as.	This new computer has functions parallel to those of a tablet.	-enxuseneyo	adj	ngokufanayo nento ethile okanye into eyenzeka ngexesha elifanayo.	Le khompyutha entsha inemisebenzi efanayo naleyo ekwithablethi.
parenthesis	noun	an extra explanation or idea – a word, phrase or sentence – which is inserted into a passage and is marked off with brackets, dashes, commas, etc.	He included the example as a parenthesis to his main argument.	isivakalisi esiphakathi kwesinye	noun	inkcazelo eyongezelelweyo okanye umcamango – igama, ibinzana okanye isivakalisi – esifakwe kumhlathi yaye esiphawulwe ngezibiyeli, oodwi, iikoma, njl. njl.	Ufakele umzekelo njesaleko kwingxoxo yakhe engundoqo.
participate	verb	to be actively involved, share or take part in an activity.	The students are encouraged to participate in class discussions so that they learn constructively.	ukuthatha inxaxhebe	verb	ukubandakanyeka ngokudlamkileyo, ukwabelana okanye ukuthatha inxaxheba emsebenzini.	Abafundi bakhuthazwa ukuthatha inxaxheba kwiingxoxo zaseklasini ukuze bafunde ngokwakhayo.
particular	adj	indicating a specific person or thing.	Students must pay particular attention to spelling when writing an essay.	-ethile	adj	ebonisa umntu okanye into ethile.	Abafundi kufuneka bathathele ingqalelo eyodwa kupelo lwamagama xa bebhala ingxoxo.

partisan	noun	a strong and enthusiastic supporter of a person, group or cause, who does not always think clearly about the matter.	The partisans chained themselves to trees to save the forest.	umxhasi wecala elithile	noun	abaxhasi abanamandla nabanehlombe bomntu, beqela okanye besizekabani, ongacingi ngokucacileyo ngamaxa onke ngomcimbi.	Abaxhasi boqhankqalazo bazibophelele ngamatyathanga emithini ukusindisa amahlathi.
passive	adj	accepting a situation and not trying to change it.	The children were portrayed as passive recipients of culture.	-ngashukumiyo	adj	ukwamkela imeko nokungazami ukuyitshintsha.	Abantwana bazotywe njengabamkeli abathulileyo kwinkcubeko.
passive	noun	connected with the form of the verb used when the sentence starts with the object instead of with the subject.	"The ball was kicked by the boy" is an example of a sentence in the passive voice.	ukwenzisa	noun	ngokudityaniswe nemo yesenzo esisentyenziswe xa isivakalisi siqala ngenjongosenzi endaweni yesibizo.	"Ibhola ikhatywe yinkwenkwe " ngumzekelo wesivakalisi kwisixando sokwenziwa.
pendulum	noun	something that changes regularly from one position to an opposite one.	The pendulum of public opinion regarding abortion has swung from pro-life to pro-choice.	ipendyulam	noun	into etshintsha rhoqo ukusuka kwindawo ethile ukuya kwechasene nayo.	Ipendyulum yezimvo zoluntu malunga nokuqhomfa ijinge ukusuka kubaxhasi bobomi ukuya kubaxhasi bokuzikhethela.
perceive	verb	to become aware of through the senses.	This study focuses on the way students perceive artistically created medical images for learning purposes.	-bona	verb	ukuqonda ngamalungu okuva.	Olu phononongo lujolise kwindlela abafundi babona ngayo imifanekiso yezonyango ezotywe ngeenjongo zokufunda.
period	noun	a particular length of time.	He was absent for a period of three months.	ixesha elithile	noun	ubude bexesha elithile.	Wayengekho ithuba lexesha leenyanga ezintathu.
period	noun	a length of time in the history of a country or person.	The post-war period was characterised by strict economic measures.	isigaba sexesha	noun	ubude bexesha kwimbali yelizwe okanye yomntu.	Isigaba sexesha lasemva kwemfazwe sasiphawulwa ngamanyathelo angqongqo ezoqoqosho.
perpetual	adj	when a feeling, state or quality never changes or never ends.	Perpetual sadness is a characteristic of depressed people.	-ngunaphakade	adj	xa uluvo, imeko okanye umgangatho ungaze utshintshe okanye ungaze uphele.	Usizi olungapheliyo luphawu lwabantu abadakumbileyo.

perpetual	adj	when an act, situation or state is repeated over and over again, in a way that is annoying.	His perpetual lateness in the morning is irritating staff members.	-engapheliyo	adj	xa isenzo, imeko okanye imo iphinda-phinda kwakhona, ngendlela ecaphukisayo.	Ukufika kwakhe mva okungapheliyo ekuseni kucaphukisa amalungu esitafu.
persist	verb	to continue to do something despite difficulties or opposition.	He persisted in his endeavours to get assisted euthanasia legalised.	-zingisa	verb	qhubeka ukwenza into ethile nangona kukho ubunzima okanye impikiswano.	Uzingisile kwimizamo yakhe ukufuna ukuba kumiselwe umthetho wokuncedisa ukuzibulala ngemfesane.
persist	verb	to continue to exist.	Rumours of corruption persisted for many months although the department denied the charges.	-hlala ikho	verb	ukuqhubeka ukubakhona.	Amarhe obumenemene azingisile ithuba leenyanga ezininizi nangona isebe lilandula izityholo.
perspective	noun	a way of regarding situations or topics.	Her perspective on the death penalty was coloured by her religious conviction.	-zingisa	noun		
perspective	noun	to judge the importance of an issue correctly in relation to everything else.	Watching the TV news every day helps me keep my own problems in perspective.	umbono	noun	indlela yokuthathela ingqalelo iimeko okanye izihloko.	Ukubukela iindaba zeTV yonke imihla kundicenda ukuba nembono yeengxaki zam.
persuade	verb	to talk somebody into doing something and give him/her good reasons for doing so.	The English teacher want to persuade the students to read different genres.	cenga	verb	ukucenga umntu ekwenzeni into ethile nokumnika izizathu ezintle zokwenza njalo.	Ititshala yesiNgesi icenga abafundi ukufunda iintlobo ezahlukeneyo zoncwadi.
pertinent	adj	relevant or directly concerned with something.	A good student asks pertinent questions.	-ephathelele	adj	ephathelele okanye ebandakanyeka ngqonento ethile.	Umfundi olungileyo ubuza imibuzo ephathelele kwizifundo.
pervade	verb	to spread gradually throughout every part of something.	The smell of pizza pervaded the kitchen.	-tyhutyha	verb	ukusasazeka kancinci kancinci kwenye nenye inxalenye yento ethile.	Ivumba le-pizza lityhutyhe ikhitshi.
phase	noun	any distinct time period in a sequence of events.	Her teenager is going through a rebellious phase.	isigaba	noun	naliphina ithuba lexesha kulandelelwano lweziganeko.	Umtsha wakhe ofikisayo ungene kwisigaba soqhushululu.
phase	verb	to plan or do something gradually in an orderly way.	Computer literacy classes are being phased into the curriculum.	-enza ngenqam	verb	ukucwangcisa okanye ukwenza into ethile kancinci kancinci ngedlela ecwangisekileyo.	liklasi zolwazi lwekhompyutha zingeniswa ngamanqam kwikharikhulamu.

phenomenon (plural: phenomena)	noun	any state or process known through the senses.	Meteorologists are interested in natural phenomena such as floods and droughts.	isenzeko (isininzi: izenzeko)	noun	nayiphina imo okanye inkqubo eyaziwa ngezimvo.	lizazi zemozulu zinomdla kumandla endalo afana nezikhukula neembalela.
philosophy	noun	a belief or system of beliefs resulting from the search for knowledge.	His degree is in philosophy.	ifilosofi	noun	inkolo okanye inkqubo yeenkolo ezisisiphumo sokuzingela ulwazi.	Isidanga sakhe sesefilosofi.
physical	adj	involving the body as distinguished from the mind or spirit.	He prefers physical challenges, like running marathons, to studying.	-ebambekayo	adj	ukubandakanya umzimba ngokwahlukileyo kwingqondo okanye umoya.	Ukhetha imiceli mngeni ebambekayo, efana nokubaleka iimarathoni, kunokufunda.
pivotal	adj	very important, usually because other things depend on it.	The film's special effects have played a pivotal role in attracting large audiences.	eyesikhonkwane esijikelezwayo	adj	ebaluleke kakhulu, ngamaxesha amaninzi ngenxa yokuba ezinye izinto zixhomekeke kuyo.	Iziphumo ezikhethekileyo zefilimi zidlale indima ebalulekileyo ekutsaleni ababukeli abaninzi.
plagiarise	verb	to copy another person's ideas, words, etc. and pretend that they are your own.	Students who commit plagiarism will not be given any credit for plagiarised work.	-ukuba intetho ebhalwe ngomnye	verb	ukukopa izimvo, amagama, njl. njl. zomnye umntu, uze wenze ngokungathi zezakho.	Abafundi abenza ubusela bemisebenzi yabanye abanakunikwa amanqaku ngomsebenzi obiweyo.
plot	noun	the plan or story of a book or film.	Did you follow the plot of the movie or are you just as confused as I am?	isakhiwo sebali	noun	isakhiwo okanye ibali lenchwadi okanye lefilimi.	Ingaba usilandele isakhiwo somfanekiso-bhanya-bhanya okanye ubhideke nje njengam?
pole	noun	two opinions or qualities that are the opposite of each other.	The positions put forward by the two academics fall at opposite poles of the debate	incam yomhlaba	noun	izimvo ezimbini okanye imigangatho ephikisanayo.	Izimo ezinikelwa zizifundiswa ezibini zingena kwiincam ezichaseneyo zempikiswano.
policy	noun	a plan of action adopted by an individual or social group.	The new language policy entrenches multilingualism.	umgaqo -nkqubo	noun	isicwangciso senyathelo elithathwa ngumntu ozimeleyo okanye iqela lezentlalo.	Ipolisi entsha yolwimi ibandakanya iilwimi ezininzi.
portion	noun	part of a larger object.	A portion of the profits will be given to the old age home.	isahlulo	noun	inxalenye yenjongo enkulu.	Inxalenye yenzuzo iza kunikwa ikhaya labadala.
portion	verb	to divide something into smaller parts.	She portioned out the sweets between the three children.	-ahlulela	verb	ukwahlula into ukuba ziinxenye ezincinci.	Wahlule iilekese phakathi kwabantwana abathathu.
portray	verb	to describe or show somebody in a particular way.	She portrayed herself as a victim of child abuse.	-zoba	verb	ukuchaza okanye ukubonisa umntu ngendlela ethile.	Uzizobe njexhoba lokuphathwa gadalala komntwana.

pose	verb	to create or state a problem which has to be dealt with in a certain way.	Shift work and working long hours pose great problems for employees and employers.	-misa	verb	ukudala okanye ukuxela ingxaki ekufuneka kujonganwe nayo ngendlela ethile.	Umsebenzi weshifti nokusebenza iiyure ezinde udala iingxaki ezinkulu kubasebezi nabaqeshi.
pose	verb	to ask a question.	This chapter discusses the research questions posed.	-buza	verb	ukubuza umbuzo.	Esi sahluko sixoxa ngemibuzo ebuzwe kuphando.
posit	verb	to suggest that something is true so that it can be used as the basis for an argument.	He posits that learning is motivated by the engagement of the imagination and opportunities to make meaning and communicate with others.	-thabatha	verb	ukucebisa ukuba into ethile yinyaniso yaye ingasetyenziswa njengesiseko sempikiswano.	Uthabatha ukuba ukufunda kukhuthazwa kukusebenzisa umfanekiso-ngqondweni namathuba okwenza intsingiselo nokunxibelelana nabanye.
positive	adj	good or useful.	There are positive signs that she will recover.	-elungileyo	adj	ilungile okanye iluncedo.	Kukho iimpawu ezilungileyo zokuba uza kuchacha.
positive	adj	indicating support or agreement.	The new curriculum has received positive response from academic departments.	-exhasayo	adj	ebonisa inkxaso okanye imvumelwano.	Ikharihulamu entsha ifumene impendulo exhasayo kumasebe emfundo ephakamileyo.
positive	adj	sure or certain of something.	He was positive that he had paid the electricity bill.	-qinisekileyo	adj	ukuqiniseka ngento ethile.	Wayeqinisekile ukuba wayihlawula imali yombane.
possible	adj	that can be done or achieved.	It is now possible to digitise visual images, text, sound and even touch, and disseminate information encoded in these modes via computers.	-nokwenzeka	adj	enokwenziwa okanye ifikelelwe.	Ngoku kuyenzeka ukwenza imifanekiso, umbhalo, isandi nokuthinta, nokusasaza ulwazi olufakwe ikhowudi kwezi zimo ngekhompyutha.
postulate	verb	to suggest that something is true so that it can be used as the basis for an argument.	Researchers postulate that a big comet lulled the dinosaurs.	-thatha njengento ekhoyo	verb	ukucebisa ukuba into ethile yinyaniso ukuze ibenakho ukusetyenziswa njengesisusa sempikiswano.	Abaphandi bathatha njengento ekhoyo ukuba intshakatsholo enkulu yazolisa izirhubuluzi zamandulo.
potential	adj	that can be developed into something.	The increase of malaria is a potential threat to Sub-Saharan Africa.	-nokubakho	adj	inokuphuhliswa ukuba yinto ethile.	Ukwanda kwe-malaria luloyikiso olungabakhona kwiSahara ye-Afrika eNganeno.
potential	noun	the possibility of something developing in a certain way.	When he killed his pet, it became clear that had a potential for violence.	amandla aleleyo	noun	ithuba lokwenzeka lokuba into ethile ipuhle ngendlela ethile.	Kuthe xa ebulele isilo-qabane sakhe, kuye kwacaca ukuba besinesakhono sobubhovubhovu.

practice	noun	way of doing something.	The old doctor wants his daughter to take over his practice when he retires.	umsebenzi	noun	indlela yokwenza into ethile.	Ugqirha omdala ukufuna ukuba intombi yakhe ithathe umsebenzi wakhe wokunyanga xa yena ethatha umhlalaphantsi.
practise	verb	to do something regularly as part of your normal behaviour.	The strongest religions practised in the Caribbean today include Christianity and African religious survivals.	-zihelisa	verb	ukwenze into ethile rhoqo njengxalenye yokuziphatha kwakho ngokwesiqhelo.	Ezona nkolo zingamandla ezisetyenziswayo kwi-Caribbean namhlanje ziquka ubuKrestu neenkolo zesi-Afrika ezisekhona.
practitioner	noun	someone who works in a learned profession, such as medicine or law.	She was treated by a medical practitioner.	igcisa	noun	umntu osebenza kumsebenzi wezifundiswa, efana namayeza okanye umthetho.	Unyangwe yingcali yezamayeza.
pragmatic	adj	sensible and practical rather than theoretical or idealistic.	A pragmatic approach to problem-solving is an American philosophical tradition centred on the linking of practice and theory.	-ephathekayo	adj	enengqondo nephathekayo kunaleyo yethiyori okanye eyomnqweno.	Indlela yokwenza ephathekayo yokusombulula ingxaki yifilosofi yesithethe saseMelika esisekelwe ekudibaniseni into ephathekayo nethiyori.
precede	verb	be earlier in time than.	The main research project was preceded by a pilot study.	-andulela	verb	ukwenzeka kwangoko exesheni kunye.	Iprojekthi engundoqo yophando yandulelwe luphononongo olunguvulindlela.
precedence	noun	the condition of being considered more important than somebody or something else, and therefore should be dealt with first.	A tax law meaning takes precedence over other internal law meanings.	umzekelo	noun	imeko yokucingelwa ubalulekile kunomnye umntu okanye enye into, yaye ngako oko kufuneka ujongwe kuqala.	Iintsingiselo yomthetho werhafu ingumzekelo phezu kwezinye iintsingiselo zomthetho wangaphakathi.
precipitate	verb	to cause something to happen too soon or very suddenly.	He precipitated the staffing crisis by resigning from his job.	-wisa	verb	ukwenza ukuba into ethile yenzeke kamsinya kakhulu okanye ngesaqophe esikhulu.	Uwise ingxaki yesitafu ngokurhoxa emsebenzini wakhe.
precipitate	adj	done too soon or carelessly.	Your decision to drop the mathematics module was precipitate - you will regret it later.	-ewayo ngesaqophe	adj	yenziwe msinya kakhulu okanye ngobuxelegu.	Isigqibo sakho sokuyeka imodyuli yemathematika iwe ngesaqophe – uza kuzisola kamva.

precise	adj	exact, accurate or clearly delimited.	Definitions of subject-field concepts need to be precise.	-ithi ngqo	adj	ngqo, ngokuchanekileyo okanye imiselwe imida ngokucacileyo.	linkcazo zengqikelelo yommandla wesihloko kufuneka zithi ngqo.
predict	verb	to tell in advance.	Good reading habits in adolescents are predicted by early exposure to print materials.	-ngocoselelo	verb	ukuxela kwangaphambili.	Iziqhelo zokufunda ngocoselelo kubatsha abafikisayo zaziwa kwangaphambili kukutyhilelwa kwangoko kwizinto ezishicilelweyo.
predominant	adj	having superior power and influence.	Death is the predominant theme of the poem.	-ongamayo	adj	ukuba namandla awongameleyo nefuthe.	Ukufa ngumxholo ongamayo kumhobe.
prejudice	noun	an unreasonable dislike of somebody or something, especially when it is based on race, religion, gender, etc.	Laws against racial prejudice must be strictly enforced.	ukuqal'ugwebe	noun	ukungathandi okungenangqiqo komntu othile okanye into ethile, ngokukodwa ngokusekelwe kubuhlanga, inkolo, isini, njl. njl.	Imithetho echasene nokubukulana ngobuhlanga kufuneka inyanzeliswe ngqongqo.
preliminary	adj	preceding or in preparation for something more important.	The athlete did well in the preliminary races, but lost the main race.	-eyokuqala	adj	eyokuqala okanye ukulungiselela into ebaluleke nangakumbi.	Imbaleki iqhube kakuhle kwimidyarho yokuqala, kodwa yasilela kumdyarho omkhulu.
preliminary	noun	an event which happens before something more important and which often prepares for the later event.	You may not sit for the exam unless you have taken part in the preliminaries.	ukutshayelela	noun	isiganeko esenzeka phambi kwento ebaluleke nangakumbi yaye edla ngokulungiselela isiganeko sakamva.	Awunakho ukuhlalela iimviwo ngaphandle xa uthathe inxaxheba kwiintshayelelo.
premise	noun	an idea which forms the basis of an argument.	Our law system is based on the premise that you are innocent until proven guilty.	isindululo sengxoxo	noun	umcamango odala isiseko sengxoxo.	Umthetho wethu usekelwe kwisindululo sengxoxo sokuba awunalo ityala kude kube ufunyenwe unetyala.
premise	verb	to make a statement that you accept as true and to use this idea to develop other ideas.	He premised his argument on the idea that all genders are equal.	-ukwenza ingxoxo	verb	ukwenza ingxelo oyamkela njengenyaniso nokusebenzisa lo mcamango ukuphuhlisa eminye imicamango.	Usekele ingxoxo yakhe kumcamango wokuba zonke izini ziyalingana.

preposition	noun	a word, usually before a noun, that shows the position or state of something (in, under, of, by, with).	The preposition “in” in “The book is in the library” shows location.	umbekwa -phambili	noun	igama, elidla ngokuba ngaphambi kwesibizo, elibonisa indawo okanye imo yento ethile (ngaphakathi, ngaphantsi, -eye, nge-, ne-).	Umbekwa phambili “u-ngaphakathi” kwisivakalisi “Incwadi ingaphakathi kwelayibrari” ibonisa indawo.
prestige	noun	the respect and importance earned by an organisation or person for things they have done.	Her career as a writer has brought her immeasurable prestige.	udumo	noun	intlonipho nokubaluleka okuzuzwe ngumbutho okanye umntu malunga nezinto azenzileyo.	Umsebenzi wakhe njengombhali umenzele udumo olungenakulinganiswa.
presume	verb	take to be the case or to be true.	I presume that you are still coming to the party.	-cingela	verb	ukucingela ukuba kunjalo okanye yinyaniso.	Ndicingela ukuba useza emsithweni.
presume	verb	to suppose that something exists or is true although it is not yet proven.	Since she has already published two articles it is presumed that she is able to complete her PhD.	-cingela	verb	ukucingela ukuba into ethile ikhona okanye yinyaniso nangona ingekangqinwa.	Njengoko sekepapashe amanqaku amabini kucingelwa ukuba unakho ukugqiba i-PhD yakhe.
prevail	verb	to continue to exist although it may be difficult.	Belief in magic prevails in some parts of the country.	-ukubakho kakhulu	verb	ukuqhubeka ukubakho nangona kunokuba nzima.	Inkolo kubugqi ikho kakhulu kwezinye iindawo zelizwe.
prevail	verb	to exist at a particular time in a particular place.	Different conceptions of death and disease have prevailed during different periods of their history.	-ukubakho ngokuqhelekileyo	verb	ukubakho ngexesha elithile kwindawo ethile.	Iingqikelelo ezahlukeneyo zokufa nezive zibekhona ngamaxesha ahlukeneyo kwimbali yabo.
previous	adj	just preceding something else in time or order.	The previous chapter was about the human skeleton.	-yangaphambili	adj	ukuba ngaphambili nje kwenye into ngexesha okanye ngolandelelwano.	Isahluko esingaphambili besimalunga nophahla lomntu.
primary	adj	of first in rank or importance or value.	A primary cause of infant mortality is lack of clean water.	-eyokuqala	adj	eyokuqala kudidi okanye ngokubaluleka okanye ngexabiso.	Imbangi yokuqala yokufa kweentsana kukusilela kwamanzi acocekileyo.
prime	adj	most important; most basic.	Smoking is the prime cause of lung cancer.	-eyodidi lokuqala	adj	eyona ibalulekileyo; eyeyona yesiseko.	Ukutshaya yimbangi yokuqala yomhlaza wemiphunga.
principal	adj	most important; main.	The principal component of natural gas is methane.	-eyona ibalulekileyo	adj	eyona ibalulekileyo; engundoqo.	Ilungu eliyintloko legesi yendalo yi-methane.

principle	noun	a law, rule or theory on which something is based.	Gravity is one of the basic principles of physics.	inqobo	noun	umthetho, ummiselo okanye ithiyori okusekelwe kuyo into ethile.	Umbizane womhlaba ngomnye weenqobo zesiseko zefiziksi.
principle	noun	in general, but not in detail.	In principle, we could soon enjoy holidays on the moon.	umthetho	noun	ngokubanzi, kodwa hayi ngokunzulu.	Ngokwenqobo, kungekudala singonwabela iiholide enyangeni.
prior	adj	earlier in time.	He had prior knowledge of the fraud.	-ephambi kwe	adj	kwangoko ngexesha.	Wayenolwazi kwangaphambili ngobumenemene.
priority	noun	the status determined on the basis of importance or urgency.	Writing support remains a low priority at some universities.	ilungelo eliphambili	noun	imo emiselwe ngokusekelwe kukubaluleka okanye ugxamiseko.	Inkxaso yokubhala ihlala ikwizinga eliphantsi kwezinye iyunivesithi.
probable	adj	likely to happen or to be true.	It is probable that different results will be obtained, since the soil conditions were different.	-lindelweyo	adj	kunokwenzeka yenzeke okanye ibe yinyaniso.	Kunokwenzeka ukuba iziphumo ezahlukileyo ziya kufunyanwa, njengoko iimeko zomhlaba zahlukile.
proceed	verb	to move ahead.	You have obtained four out of five at this level, and may proceed to the next level of the program.	-qhubeka	verb	ukuqhubeka ukuya phambili.	Ufumene isine kwisihlanu kulo mphakamo, yaye ungaqhubeka ukuya kumphakamo olandelayo wenkqubo.
process	noun	a series of actions that are taken to achieve a particular result.	Writing as a process involve planning, writing, revising and editing.	inkqubo	noun	uthotho lweentshukumo ezithathwa ukufikelela isiphumo esithile.	Ukubhala njengenkqubo kuquka ukucwangcisa, ukubhala, ukuhlaziya nokuhlela.
process	verb	to put information into a computer in order to use it.	Statistics South Africa process a large amount of data annually.	-faka ulwazi	verb	faka ulwazi kwikhompyutha ukuze ulusebenzise.	Inkqubo ye-Statistics South Africa ihlela ubungakanani obukhulu bedata unyaka nonyaka.
procure	verb	to get; to obtain.	You need to procure the services of a lawyer to handle the dispute.	-fumana	verb	ukuzuzisa; ukufumana.	Udinga ukufumana iinkonzo zegqwetha ukujongana nembambano.
professional	noun	connected to a job for which special training is necessary.	It is not difficult to see that the carpentry was done by a professional.	igcisa	noun	dityaniswe nomsebenzi lowo uqeqesho olulodwa luyimfuneko.	Akukho nzima ukubona ukuba ukuchwela amaplanga kwenziwe yingcali.
professional	adj	suitable for somebody working in a particular profession.	The company is looking to recruit young professional people.	-eyobuchule	adj	ufanelekile malunga nomntu osebenza kwiprofeshini ethile.	Inkampani ijonge ukugaya abantu abatsha abaziingcali.

progress	noun	the process of going forward or developing.	During the study's progress certain limitations and obstacles became evident.	inkqubela	noun	inkqubo yokuya phambili okanye ukuphuhlisa.	Njengoko uphononongo luqhubeka iintsilelo ezithile nezithintelo zibonakele.
prohibit	verb	to forbid.	Smoking is prohibited in most restaurants.	-thintela	verb	ukuthintela.	Ukutshaya kuthintelwe kuninzi lweerestyu.
project	verb	a planned undertaking or an expectation that something will happen.	The business projected that its profits would increase by 20% in the next year.	-bonisa	verb	umsebenzi ocwangcisiweyo okanye ukulindela ukuba into ethile iza kwenzeka.	Ishishini libonise ukuba iinzuzo ziya kwanda ngama-20% kunyaka olandelayo.
project	noun	an important and carefully planned piece of work.	He has three projects to complete for Accounting 101.	iprojekthi	noun	umsebenzi obalulekileyo nocwangcise ngobunono.	Uneeprojekthi ezintathu ekufuneka azigqibe malunga ne-Accounting 101.
promote	verb	to contribute to the progress or growth of.	He used his influence to promote Liberal views in his native country.	-xhasa	verb	ukuba negalelo kwinkqubela okanye uhlumo.	Usebenzise ifuthe lakhe ukukhuthaza iibono zeNkululeko kwilizwe lakhe lokuzalwa.
promote	verb	to move to a higher rank or position.	She was promoted to head of department.	-nyusela	verb	ukunyukela kumgangatho ophezudlwana okanye isikhundla.	Uye wenyuselwa ukuba yintloko yesebe.
proof	noun	information that shows that something is true.	The documents are proof that he committed fraud.	ubungqina	noun	ulwazi olubonisa ukuba into ethile yinyaniso.	Amaxwebhu angqina ukuba kwenziwe ubumenemene.
propagate	verb	to spread a belief or piece of information.	The missionaries propagated their religion in Africa.	-sasaza	verb	ukusasaza inkolo okanye inxenye yolwazi.	Abefundisi basasaza ukholo lwabo e-Afrika.
propensity	noun	a tendency to behave in a certain way.	Children who grow up in dysfunctional homes may have a propensity to violence.	ukuthambekela	noun	isiqhelo sokuziphatha ngendlela ethile.	Abantwana abakhulela kwikhaya elingasebenzi kakuhle bangathambekela kububhovichovu.
proportion	noun	part of a whole.	A small proportion of the earth's volcanoes are active.	isahlulo	noun	isahlulo sento epheleleyo.	Isahlulo esincinci seentabamlilo zehlabathi siyasebenza.
proportion	noun	the correct/incorrect relationship of one thing to another in size, amount or number.	Your mark will improve in proportion to the amount of effort you put in.	ulwalamano	noun	ukuchaneka/ukungac heneki konxulumana lwento ethile nenye ngokobukhulu, ubungakanani okanye inani.	Inqaku lakho liya kuphucuka ngokwalamana nobungakanani bomzamo owufaka emsebenzini.
prospect	noun	the possibility of future success.	There is no immediate prospect to increase research productivity.	isithembiso	noun	ithemba lokuphumelela kwixesha elizayo.	Awukho umbono wakatsha nje wokwandisa ukuvelisa kophando.

protocol	noun	the accepted ways of doing things under certain formal circumstances.	According to his research protocol he is using a mixed methods approach.	umthetho wokuziphatha	noun	iindlela ezamkelekileyo zokwenza izinto phantsi kweemeko ezisesikweni.	Ngokweprothokholi yakhe yophando usebenzisa iindlela zokwenza ezixutyiweyo.
prove	verb	to provide evidence that something is true.	He proved that sucrose is not more detrimental than fructose in diabetic patients.	-ngqinela	verb	ukunikela ngobungqina bokuba into ethile yinyaniso.	Ungqinile ukuba i-sucrose ayonakalisi ukugqitha i-fructose kubaguli abanesifo seswekile (diabetic).
publication	noun	the act of issuing printed materials.	A good publication record can give an applicant a definite advantage over co-applicants.	ukupapasha	noun	inkqubo yokunikela amaphepha ashicilelweyo.	Irekhodi elungileyo yokupapasha inganika umenzi wesicelo uncedo lokwenene ngaphezulu kwabanye abenzi besicelo.
publication	noun	the act of making something known to the public.	Government have a new publication on the actual crime statistics for the country.	ukusasaza	noun	inkqubo yokwenza ukuba into yaziwe luluntu (ukusasaza).	Urhulumente unopapasho olutsha lweenkcukachamanani ngqo zolwaphulo-mthetho zelizwe.
publish	verb	to prepare and issue for public distribution or sale.	She found someone to publish her poems.	ukushicilela	verb	ukulungisa nokukhuphela ukusasaze kuluntu okanye ukuthengisa.	Ufumene umntu othile wokupapasha izibongo zakhe.
purchase	noun	something obtained by paying money for it.	The laptop was a necessary purchase.	intengo	noun	into efunyanwa ngokuyihlawulela imali.	I-laptop ibiyintengo efunekayo.
purchase	verb	to get something by paying money for it.	Since the firm has been noted on the stock market employees may purchase shares in it.	ukuthenga	verb	ukufumana into ngokuyihlawulela imali.	Njengoko ifemu ifakiwe kwimalike yesitokhwe semalike abaqeshwa bangathenga izabelo kuyo.
purport	verb	to assume to be the case.	The letter purports to be an original document.	-ukuthetha ngokungathi	verb	ukuthetha ngokungathi lityala.	Ileta ibanga ukuba luxwebhu lwesiseko.
pursue	verb	to try to achieve something over a period of time.	The government pursued a policy of equality.	-landela	verb	ukuzama ukufikelela into ethile kwithuba lexesha.	Urhulumente ulandele ipolisi yokulingana.
qualify	verb	to add something to a previous statement to make the meaning clearer.	He felt compelled to qualify his answer.	-lungela	verb	yongeza okuthile kwingxelo yangaphambili ukwenza intsingiselo icace nangakumbi.	Uzive enyanzelekile ukucacisa inyanga yakhe.

qualitative	adj	connected with measuring the quality of something or understanding something, rather than with how much or many there are.	Open-ended questions were used to collect qualitative data.	-eyohlobo	adj	ngokudityaniswe nokulinganisa umgangatho wento ethile okanye ukuqonda into ethile, kunokuthi ngamalini okanye zingaphi.	Imibuzo evulekileyo ibisetyenziswa ukuqokelela idata yodidi.
quotation	noun	words from another person, which somebody uses in their own writing or speech, with an indication of the source.	When you want to use quotations in a text that you are writing, the sources of such quotations should be properly acknowledged.	isicatshulwa	noun	amazwi avela komye umntu, lawo umntu othile ewasebenzisa kumbhalo wakhe okanye intetho, nokubonisa imvelaphi.	Xa ufuna ukusebenzisa izicatshulwa kumbhalo owubhalayo, imithombo yezicatshulwa ezinjalo kufuneka yaziswe ngokukuko.
quote	verb	to use what somebody else has said or written in your writing or speech.	He quoted from a reputable source to give his own writing more credibility.	-caphula	verb	ukusebenzisa into ethethwe ngomnye umntu okanye ebhalwe ngombhalo wakho okanye intetho.	Ucaphule kumthombo odumileyo ukunika umbhalo wakhe ukukholweka nangakumbi.
radical	adj	new and different; likely to have a strong effect.	He had a radical change of mind.	-egqibeleleyo	adj	entsha nenomahluko; ekunokwenzeka ibe nesiphumo esingamandla.	Ube nokutshintsha kwengqondo okugqibeleleyo.
radical	adj	in favour of drastic political change.	During those days his progressive views were regarded to be radical.	-exhasayo	adj	ngokuluncedo lotshintsho olungamandla lwezopolitiko.	Ngethuba lezo ntsuku zeembono zakhe zokuqhubela phambili bezithathwa ziqqibelele.
radical	noun	someone who holds radical views.	Religious radicals stormed into the cathedral and overturned the sculptures of saints.	umntu oxhasa inguquko	noun	umntu othile onezimvo ezibukhali.	Abagqibeleleyo bezenkonzo bahlasele ikhathedrali baze bawisa imifanekiso yabangcwele.
random	adj	selecting in a way that gives all possible choices an equal chance.	He used a random sample of 1500 housewives to determine their opinions on waste separation in the home.	-indlela enika amathuba alinganayo	adj	ukukhetha ngendlela enika zonke iindlela zokukhetha ithuba elifanayo.	Usebenzise isampulu engakhethi icala yabasetyhini abali-1500 ukumisela izimvo zabo ekwahluleni inkunkuma ekhaya.
random	adj	without an order or plan.	When the fluid was heated, molecules start moving randomly.	-nakanjanina	adj	ngaphandle komyalelo okanye isicwangciso.	Xa ulwelo lufudunyeziwe, iimolekyuli ziqalisa ukuhamba ngokukhululekileyo ngokungenacala.

random	adj	in a way that all possible choices have an equal chance of being considered.	The findings are based on a random sample survey of 1450 registered voters in South Africa conducted from June, 23 to 30, 2015.	-indlela yamathuba alinganayo	adj	ngendlela apho zonke iindlela zokhetho zinethuba elilinganayo lokuqwalaselwa.	Iziphumo zisekelwe kuphando lwesampulu engakhethi icala yabavoti ababhalisiweyo abali-1450 eMzantsi Afrika oluqhutywe ukusuka kumhla wama-23 ukuya kowama-30 kuJuni, 2015.
range	noun	a variety of objects of a specific class or type.	The software package has a range of applications in quantity surveying.	uludwe	noun	uhlobo lwezinto zomgangatho okanye uhlobo oluthile.	Umthwalo wobucukubhede unoluhlu lwemisebenzi emininzi yokulinganisa ubungakanani.
range	noun	the limits within which something varies.	The age range of the participants is between 18 and 21.	umgama	noun	imida ephakathi kweentlobo ezahlukeneyo.	Uluhlu lobudala lwabathathi-nxaxheba luphakathi kweminyaka ye-18 neyama-21.
range	verb	to vary between two specific limits.	Prices range between R500 and R700.	-dwelisa	verb	ukwahluka phakathi kwemida emibini ekhethekileyo.	Uluhlu lwamaxabiso luphakathi kwama-R500 nama-R700.
range	verb	to cover a number of topics.	His interests range from mechanics to fishing.	-xananaza	verb	ukuquka izihloko eziliqela.	Uluhlu lwemidla lusuka kubakhandi ukuya kubalobi beentlanzi.
ratio	noun	relationship between two things which represents by how much the one is larger than the other.	The student/teacher ratio at the university is 22 to 1.	ulwalamano	noun	unxulumano phakathi kwezinto ezimbini ezimele ukuba enye inkulu kangakanani kwenye.	Ulwalamano lomfundi/nomhlohli eyunivesithi ngama-22 ukuya kom-1.
rational	adj	based on or using reason.	Faced with the increased tax, many business owners will make the rational decision to spend their profits rather than reinvest.	-enengqondo	adj	ngokusekelwe okanye ngokusebenzisa ingqondo.	Ngokujongene nerhafu enyukayo, abanini bamashishini abaninzi baya kwenza isigqibo esinengqondo sokusebenzisa iinzuzo zabo kunokuzizalisa kakho.
react	verb	to show a response to something.	When the rich believe the poor will revolt, they react by trying to impose draconian restrictions .	-sabela	verb	ukubonisa ukusabela kwinto ethile.	Xa izityebi zikholwa ukuba amahlwempu aya kuvukela umbuso, zisabela ngokuzama ukubela izithintelo ezinzima.
realise	verb	to become aware of a particular situation or a fact.	In his publications of twenty years later he realized that he had made an over generalisation.	-qonda	verb	ukuqonda imeko ekhethekileyo okanye inyaniso.	Kwizipapasho zakhe zeminyaka engamashumi amabini kamva uqonde ukuba bekenze ukuqukanisa okukhulu.

reason	verb	to judge a situation, based on evidence provided in a logical way.	They reasoned that increased consumption had the potential to improve the economy.	-zathuza	verb	ukuhlola imeko, ngokusekelwe kubungqina obunikelwa ngendlela yegqiqo.	Bazathuze ukuba ukwanda kwentsebenziso kunesakho sokuphucula uqoqosho.
reason	noun	explanation or reason for something that has happened.	There are good reasons for learning a second language.	isizathu	noun	inkcazo okanye isizathu sokuba kutheni kwenzeke into ethile.	Kukho izizathu ezilungileyo zokufunda ulwimi lwesibini.
reason	noun	the ability of the mind to form opinions and understand arguments.	Human reason has the power to change society.	ingqiqo	noun	isakhono sengqondo sokudala izimvo nokuqonda iimpikiswano.	Inggqiqo yomntu inamandla okutshintsha uluntu.
recommend	verb	to tell somebody that something will be suitable for a particular purpose.	A friend recommended this hotel.	-ncoma	verb	ukuxelela umntu othile ukuba into ethile iya kulungela injongo ekhethekileyo.	Umhlobo uthethe kakuhle ngale hotele.
recount	verb	to tell an experience in the order that the events took place.	The opening chapters of the book recount the glories of the monarch and the loyalty of his people.	-balisa	verb	ukuxela amava ngendlela iziganeko zenzeke ngayo.	Izahluko zokuqala zencwadi zibalisa ngodumo lwekumkani nentemeko yabantu bayo.
recount	noun	a chronological account of an event or a series of events.	In his autobiography he gives a recount of the circumstances that lead to his deportation.	ibali	noun	ingxelo elandelelana ngokweminyaka yesiganeko okanye uluhlu lweziganeko.	Kwimbali ngobomi bakhe unika imbali yeemeko ekhokelela ekugxothweni kwakhe elizweni.
recover	verb	to return to the normal state after some difficulty.	He is still recovering from a stroke.	-chacha	verb	ukuphindela kwimo eqhelekileyo emva kobunzima obuthile.	Usachacha ukuphuma kwisitrowuku.
recover	verb	to get back the same amount of money that you originally spent or that somebody owed you.	The retailer has to charge more to recover the costs of the renovation.	-fumana kwakhona	verb	ukuphindela kubungakanani obufanayo bemali oyisebenzisileyo ekuqaleni okanye leyo umntu othile akutyala yona.	Umthengisi kufuneka ahlawulise ngaphezulu ukubuyekeza iindleko zokulungisa ngokutsha.
recur	adj	to happen again.	Guilt and pride are recurring themes in his work.	-enzeka kwakhona	adj	ukwenzeka kwakhona.	Ubutyala neqhayiya yimixholo ephindaphindwayo kwincwadi yakhe.

refer	verb	to send something to somebody with more authority or knowledge.	The case has been referred to the High Court.	-gqithisela	verb	ukuthumela into ethile kumntu othile ongunya okanye ulwazi olongezelelweyo.	Ityala libhekiswe kwiNkundla ePhakamileyo.
refer	verb	to acknowledge a source.	The written sources that he refers to in his thesis are somewhat dated.	-xela imvelaphi	verb	ukwazisa imvelaphi.	limvelaphi ezibhaliweyo abhekisa kuzo kwithisisi yakhe zinikiwe ngaloo ndlela.
refer	verb	to consult another section of the same source or another source to find information	I would like to refer you to page 88.	-khangela	verb	ukubonisana nelinye icandelo lomthombo ofanayo okanye omnye umthombo ukufumana ulwazi.	Ndingathanda ukuba ukhangele kwiphepha lama-88.
reference	noun	a thing you say or write that mentions a person or a source.	The list of references was cross-checked with the sources cited in the body of the dissertation.	isalathiso	noun	into oyithethayo okanye oyibhalayo exela umntu okanye umthombo.	Uluhlu lwezalathisi lukhangelwe kwimithombo ecatshuliweyo kumzimba wethisisi.
refine	verb	to make something, such as a theory, better by making changes to it.	The database is refined to remember previous searches and to combine those with new searches.	-cokisa	verb	ukwenza into ethile, efana nethiyori, ngcono ngokwenza iinguqu kuyo.	I-database (uvimba weenkukacha) ilungisiwe ukukhumbula iinkqubo zokuzingela zangaphambili nokudibanisa ezo nezinto ezintsha ezizingelweyo.
reflect	verb	to think carefully and deeply about something.	The introductory chapter critically reflects on the pros and cons of the neoliberal university.	-cinga ngononophelo	verb	ukucinga ngononophelo nangokunzulu malunga nento ethile.	Isahluko sentshayelelo sibonisa ngokubalulekileyo iinzuzo neelahleko zeyunivesithi enikela ngesisa.
reflect	verb	to express expectations, perceptions and feelings about an experience.	In their essays students had to reflect on their experiences gained during a visit to a frail care centre.	-bonakalisa	verb	ukuxela izinto ezilindelweyo, iimbono nezimvo malunga namava.	Kwizincoko zabo abafundi kuye kwafuneka babonise amava abawafumeneyo ngexesha lotyelelo kwiziko lenkathalelo yabantu ababuthathaka.
reform	noun	a change made to a system in order to make it better.	The economic reforms meant that more jobs were available.	uhlaziyo	noun	inguqu eyenziwe kwinkqubo ngenjongo yokuyenza ngcono.	Izilungiso zoqoqosho bezithetha ubukho bemisebenzi eyongezelelweyo.
reform	verb	to make something better.	South Africa reformed its educational system again to focus not only on outcomes, but also on process.	-lungisa	verb	ukwenza into ethile ngcono.	UMzantsi Afrika uhlaziye inkqubo yayo yemfundi nokujolisa kwakhona hayi kwiziphumo kuphela, kodwa kananjalo nakwinkqubo.

refute	verb	to prove that a theory or statement is wrong.	Over the years many scholars have tried to refute some of Einstein's theories.	-bonisa ukuba asiyonyani	verb	ukugqina ukuba ithiyori okanye ingxelo iphosakele.	Kwithuba leminyaka emininzi izifundiswa zizame ukuphikisa ezinye zeethiyori zika-Einstein.
regime	noun	a government, especially one that has not been fairly elected.	They predict that the new regime's reign will be short-lived.	ulawulo	noun	urhulumente, ngokukodwa lowo ongakhethwanga ngobulungisa.	Baxela kwangaphambili ukuba umbuso omtsha uya kuqhuba ixesha elifutshane.
region	noun	large area of land, usually with no exact limits.	Coastal regions typically have moderate rainfall.	ummandla	noun	ummandla omkhulu omhlaba, odla ngokungabinayo imida ethe ngqo.	Imimandla eselunxwemeni ngokwenene inemvula ephakathi.
regulate	verb	to control something by means of rules.	Professional organisations have codes of conduct that regulate the activities of its members.	-lawula	verb	ukulawula into ethile ngemimiselo.	Imibutho yobungcali ineeckhowudi zokuziphatha elawula imisebenzi yamalungu ayo.
regulate	verb	to control the rate of a machine or process.	The bypass valve regulates flow of hydraulic fluid.	-misa kakuhle	verb	ukulawula isantya somatshini okanye senkqubo.	Ivalvu yokugqithisa ilawula ukuqukuqeka kolwelo lwe-hydraulic.
reinforce	verb	to make a group, idea or feeling stronger and to support with rewards.	Edutainment programmes on television are used to reinforce social and educational values while also entertaining the viewer.	-omeleza	verb	ukwenza iqela, umcamango okanye uluvo olunamandla nokuxhasa ngeziphumo.	Iinkqubo ze-Edutainment kwithelevishini zisetyenziswa ukomeleza izinto ezixabisekileyo zemfundo xeshikweni kananjalo zisonwabisa umbukeli.
reject	verb	refuse to accept, acknowledge or believe an idea.	He rejects the theory of evolution.	-lahla	verb	ukwala ukwamkela, ukuvuma okanye ukukholwa umcamango.	Uyayikhaba ithiyori yendaleko.
reject	noun	a thing or person that is seen as being substandard.	The plate is a reject because it has a crack.	into engafunwayo	noun	into okanye umntu obonwa njengongaphantsi komgangatho.	Ipleyiti engafunwayo kuba inethanda.
relate	verb	to show a relationship or connection between two or more things.	These terms relate to the modes of nutrition.	-nxulumana	verb	ukubonisa unxibelelwano okanye unxulumano phakathi kwezinto ezimbini okanye ezingaphezulu.	La magama anxulumene nezimo zesondlo.
relate	verb	to tell the story of.	She proceeded to relate the information he had conveyed.	-balisa	verb	ukubalisa ibali lento.	Uqhubekile ukubalisa ulwazi alugqithisile.

relax	verb	to rest while you are doing something enjoyable.	Stress can be managed by making time to relax.	-phumla	verb	ukuphumla xeshikweni usenza into ethandekayo.	Uxinzelelo lungalawulwa ngokwenza ixesha lokuyekelela.
relax	verb	to become less anxious.	People with high stress levels can teach themselves to relax, among others through breathing exercises.	-yonwaba	verb	ukuxhalaba kancinci.	Abantu abanemiphakamo epehuzulu yoxinzelelo bangazifundisa ukuyekelela, phakathi kwezinye ngemithambo yokuphefumla.
relax	verb	to make less strict, e.g. rules.	The Department of Home affairs relaxed visa restrictions.	-yekelela	verb	ukwenza kubengqongqo nganeno, umz. imithetho	ISebe leMicimbi yeKhaya linyenise izithintelo zevisa.
release	verb	to grant freedom to; to make information known to the public.	The government released the new crime statistics.	-khulula	verb	ukunikela ngenkululeko; ukwenza ulwazi lwaziwe nguwonke-wonke.	Urhulumente ukhulule iinkcukacha-manani ezintsha zolwaphulo-mthetho.
relevant	adj	having a bearing on or a connection with something.	It is important to have the relevant experience when applying for a job.	-nxulumene	adj	ukuba nento yokwenza okanye unxulumano nento ethile.	Kubalulekile ukuba namava afanelekileyo xa usenza isicelo somsebenzi.
reliable	adj	likely to be correct or true; trustworthy.	The journalist got the information from a reliable source.	-thembekileyo	adj	kukho amathuba okuchaneka okanye ukunyaniseka; ukuthembeka.	Umbhali weendaba ufumene ulwazi kumthombo othembekileyo.
reliable	adj	when research is reliable it means that it can be replicated.	He demonstrated that the research was reliable by indicating how it was repeated with another group of respondents.	-ethembekayo	adj	xa uphando luthembeka kuthethe ukuba lungaphindwa-phindwa.	Ubonisile ukuba uphando beluthembekile ngokubonisa ngalapho luye lwaphindwa nelinye iqela labalingwa.
reluctance	noun	a certain degree of unwillingness.	The reluctance of the university to intervene led to an extended legal process.	ukunqena	noun	iqondo elithile lokungazimiseli.	Ukunqena kweyunivesithi ukungenelela kukhokelele kwinkqubo yezomthetho eyoluliweyo.
reluctant	verb	not wanting to do something.	The research unit was reluctant to move due to the absence of natural light in the new offices.	-nqena	verb	ukungafuni ukwenza into ethile.	Iyunithi yophando ibisonqena ukushenxa ngenxa yokungabikho kokukhanya kwendalo kwiofisi ezintsha.
rely	verb	to need or depend on something.	The disabled completely rely on their monthly disability grant.	-thembela	verb	ukufuna okanye ukuxhomekeka kwinto ethile.	Abakhubazekileyo bathembele ngokukodwa kwisibonelelo sabo sokukhubazeka ngenyanga.

rely	verb	to have confidence or faith in something.	She relied heavily on the comments of her supervisor.	-thembela	verb	ukuba nethemba okanye ukhoho kwinto ethile.	Uthembele ngamandla kwiinkcazo zomongameli wakhe.
remove	verb	to take something away.	It is important to remove impurities before mixing the two substances.	-susa	verb	ukususa into.	Kubaluleke kakhulu ukususa izinto ezingcolileyo phambi kokuxuba izinto ezimbini.
render	verb	to cause something to be a certain way.	New technology renders older technology obsolete.	-yenza	verb	ukwenza into ibe ngendlela ethile.	Iteknoloji entsha yenza iteknoloji endala iphelelwe.
render	verb	to give something to somebody.	She rendered her services to the shelter free of charge.	-nika	verb	ukunika into kumntu othile.	Unikele ngeenkonzakho zakho kwikhusi simahla.
render	verb	to show something in a certain way in a work of art.	The horse is poorly rendered in the painting.	-bonisa	verb	ukubonisa into ngendlela ethile kumsebezi wenkcubeko.	Ihashe lizotywe kakubi kumzobo.
replicate	verb	to produce the same thing again.	His research replicates previous work done by his colleagues.	-yenza ikopi	verb	ukuvelisa into efanayo kwakhona.	Uphando lwakhe luphinda imisebenzi yangaphambili eyenziwe ngoogxa bakhe.
reproduce	verb	to copy.	The publisher gave him permission to reproduce the book.	-fanekisela	verb	ukukopa.	Umpapashi umnike imvume yokuvelisa kwakhona incwadi.
repudiate	verb	to refuse to accept something.	He repudiated the opinions held by churches other than his own.	-khanyela	verb	ukwala ukwamkela into.	Ukhanyele izimvo ezigcinwe ziicawe ngaphandle kweyakhe.
require	verb	to have need of.	Five patients required surgery.	-swela	verb	ukuswela.	Abaguli abahlanu badinga utyando lwezobugqirha.
require	verb	to make something necessary.	Accounting 101 is required for a BCom degree.	-funa	verb	ukwenza into ifuneke.	I-Accounting 101 iyafuneka malunga nesidanga se-BCom.
research	verb	to conduct a careful study to discover new facts.	I am researching the life cycle of the blue whale.	-phanda	verb	ukuqhuba uphononongo ngononophelo ukubhaqa iinyaniso ezintsha.	Ndiphanda ngomjikelo wobomi bomnenga oblowu.
research	noun	a careful study to discover new facts.	All lecturers must do research, as well as teach.	uphando	noun	uphononongo lobunono lokubhaqa iinyaniso ezintsha.	Bonke abahloli kufuneka benze uphando, kwakunye nokufundisa.
reservoir	noun	a large supply or collection of something.	The Internet is a reservoir of information.	ichibi	noun	umxhesho omkhulu okanye ingqokelela yento.	I-inthanethi nguvimba wolwazi.
reside	verb	to live in.	It has become a trend for adult children to reside with their parents until they are into their thirties.	-hlala	verb	ukuhlala.	Kujike kwaba yinkqubo ukuba abantwana abadala bahlale nabazali babo bade babe kwiminyaka yabo yamashumi amathathu.

resident	adj	living or working in a place.	Residents have been asked to keep calm and not to take the law into their own hands.	ummi	adj	ukuhlala okanye ukusebenza endaweni.	Abahlali baceliwe ukuba bazole yaye bangathatheli umthetho ezandleni zabo.
resident	noun	someone who lives or works in a place.	He is a resident of Cameroon.	umhlali	noun	umntu ohlala okanye osebenza endaweni.	Ungumhlali wase-Cameroon.
residue	noun	what is left behind after the main part has been taken away.	The residue or 'cake' left after expression of the oil is apparently nutritious and can be used for feeding animals.	intsalela	noun	into ebe ishiyekile emva kokuba inxeny enkulu ithathiwe.	Intsalela okanye 'ikeyiki' eshiywe emva kokuxelwa kokuba ioli inesondlo yaye ingasetyenziswa ukondla iinyamakazi.
residue	noun	the part of the money or property that has remained after all the debts have been paid.	The residue of the estate was divided among the heirs.	intsalela	noun	inxeny yemali okanye yepropati eshiyiweyo emva kokuba onke amatyala ehlawulwe.	Intsalela yelifa yahlulwe phakathi kweendlalifa.
resource	noun	supply of something that a country, an organisation, etc. possesses and can use.	It should be realised that natural resources used in generating electricity, such as coal and water, are not infinite.	ubutyebi	noun	umxhesho wento enokusetyenziswa lilizwe, umbutho, njl. njl.	Kufuneka kuqatshelwe ukuba amancedo endalo asetyenziswa ukuvelisa umbane afana namalahle namanzi, akangawo angenasiphelo.
resource	noun	something that can be used to help achieve an aim.	Students may access printed material and online resources for the assignment.	umthombo	noun	into engasetyenziswa ukunceda ukufikelele injongo.	Abafundi bangafikelela izinto ezishicilelweyo kwakunye namancedo e-inthanethi ukwenzela imisebenzi yabo.
respond	verb	to react to something, usually in writing	The lecturer responded to the queries of the students via e-mail.	-phendula	verb	ukusabela kwinto, ngokuqhelekileyo ngokubhaliweyo.	Umhlohli usabele kwimibuzo yabafundi nge-imeyile.
respond	verb	to improve as a result of a particular treatment.	The cancer patient responded well to radiation.	-sabela	verb	ukuphucula ngenxa yesiphumo sempatho ethile.	Umguli womhlaza usabele kunyango ngokusasazeka kwemitha.
response	noun	reaction to something.	I am awaiting a response from the ethics committee regarding my research proposal.	ukusabela	noun	uvakalelo kwinto.	Ndilinde impendulo kwikomiti yokuziphatha ngokuphathelele kwisindululo sam sophando.
restore	verb	to bring back a situation that existed before.	Investor confidence seems to have been restored after the institution of the new government.	-buyisela	verb	ukubuyisa imeko ebe ikho ngaphambili.	Ithemba lomtyali-mali likhangeleka libuyiselwe endaweni emva kokusekwa korhulumente omtsha.
restrain	verb	to hold somebody back.	They had to restrain the patient after his mental breakdown.	-nqanda	verb	ukubambezele umntu.	Baye banyanzeleka ukunqanda umguli emva kokoyisakala kwengqondo yakhe.

restrict	verb	to limit the size, amount or range of something.	Passengers are restricted to one litre of fortified liquor on overseas flights.	-nyina	verb	ukunyina ubungakanani, ukubeka umda kubukhulu, ubungakanani okanye uluhlu lwento.	Abakhweli banyinwa kwilitha enye yesiselo sealkoholi esomeleziweyo kumahambo enqwelomoya apshesheya.
restrict	verb	to limit yourself to a certain amount of something or a certain activity.	He restricted the amount of fat in his diet.	-nyine	verb	ukuzibekela umda kubungakanani obuthile bento okanye bomsebenzi othile.	Unyine ubungakanani bamafutha kwisidlo sakhe.
result	noun	something that has happened or is produced because of something else.	The technique produced similar results to those that have been used previously.	isiphumo	noun	into eyenzekileyo okanye eveliswa ngenxa yesiphumo esinye.	Ubuchule buvelise iziphumo ezifanayo nezo ebezisetyenziwe ngaphambili.
retain	verb	to keep a substance that has been taken in.	Compost helps to retain moisture in the soil.	-gcina	verb	ukugcina into ebe ithathiwe.	Isivundiso sinceda ukugcina ubumanzi emhlabeni.
retain	verb	to hold something back and not lose it.	The company used loyalty programmes to retain its customers.	-bamba	verb	ukugcina into ethile nokungalahlekelwa yiyo.	Inkampani isebenzise iinkqubo zenkxaso ukugcina abathengi bayo.
retain	verb	to pay someone beforehand for their services.	The chef was so popular that they decided to retain him for their party.	-qesha	verb	ukuhlawula umntu kwangaphambili malunga neenkonzozo zakhe.	Umpheki wayethandwa oku kangangokuba bagqibe kwelokuba bamgcine malunga nomsitho wabo.
retard	verb	to slow a process.	A lack of nutritious food retards the growth of children in poor countries.	-libazisa	verb	ukulibazisa inkqubo.	Ukusilela kokutya okondlayo kulibazisa ukukhula kwabantwana kumazwe ahluphekayo.
reveal	verb	to make known which was previously kept secret.	The most recent research has revealed that a high-protein diet can be detrimental to certain people.	-bonakalisa	verb	ukwazisa into ebigcinwa ilihlebo ngaphambili.	Olona phando lwakutsha nje lubonakalisa ukuba isidlo esineprotini epehuzulu singaba nengozi kubantu abathile.
reveal	verb	to let information become known.	After he had made the allegations he was forced to reveal his sources.	-bhengeza	verb	ukwenza ukuba ulwazi lwaziwe.	Emva kokuba enze izityholo uye wanyanzelwa ukutyhila imithombo yakhe.
revenue	noun	the entire amount of income before any deductions are made.	This month's revenue is down by 3% from last month.	ingeniso	noun	ubungakanani bengeniso iyonke phambi kokuba kususwe naziphina iimali.	Ingeniso yale nyanga yehle nge-3% ukusuka kweyenyanga ephelileyo.
reverberate	verb	to have a widespread effect.	His death reverberated around the world.	-hlokomisa	verb	ukuba nesiphumo esiphangaleleyo.	Ukufa kwakhe kwahlokoma kwihlabathi jikelele.

reverse	verb	to change completely so that it is the opposite of what it was before.	The telephone company has reversed the backlog, and all the applicants who apply for telephone lines are now helped within a month.	-guqula	verb	ukutshintsha ngokupheleleyo ukuze kube ngokuchaseneyo nokwangaphambili.	Inkampani yefowuni iphendulele ukugcwalelwa, yaye bonke abenzi bezicelo abacela iilayini zefowuni ngoku baya kuphendulwa kwisithuba senyanga.
reverse	adj	opposite to the usual situation.	The choir left the hall in reverse order with the archdeacon leaving last.	-eguqulayo	adj	ukuchasana nemo yesiqhelo.	Ikwayala ishiye iholo ngendlela yokuphendulela ngokuthi umdikoni omkhulu ibe ngowokugqibela ukuphuma.
revise	verb	to change something in order to make it better or more suitable.	You can be awarded a pass mark if you substantively revise your essay.	-qwalasela kwakhona	verb	ukutshintsha into ukuze uyenze ibe ngcono okanye ifaneleke nangakumbi.	Unokwabelwa inqaku lokupasa ukuba uqwalasela kwakhona ngokwenene isincoko sakho.
revise	verb	to study work that you have already learnt.	He thoroughly revised his work for the supplementary examination.	-phengulula	verb	ukuphengulula umsebenzi obusele uwufundile.	Uqwalasele kwakhona ngokukuko umsebenzi wakhe wovavanyo lokuxabangela.
revolt	verb	to reject authority, often violently.	The oppression of Antiochus caused the Jews under the leadership of the Maccabees to revolt.	-vukela	verb	ukukhaba isiphathamandla, ngamaxesha amaninzi ngodushe.	Ingcinezelo ka-Antiochus yakhokelela kuvukelo lwamaJuda phantsi kobunkokeli bee- Maccabees.
revolt	noun	a protest against authority.	Martin Luther posted his famous ninety-five theses on the church door at Wittenberg on 31 October 1517, which were the signal for widespread revolt against the church.	uvukelo	noun	isikhalazo ngokuchasene nesiphatha-mandla.	U-Martin Luther waxhoma iithisisi zakhe ezidumileyo ezingamashumi asithoba anesihlanu kucango lwecawe e-Wittenberg ngomhla wama-31 Oktobha 1517, ezazizimpawu zovukelo olusabaleleyo ngokuchasene necawe.
revolution	noun	a single complete turn.	In the 1990s a high-performance disk drive on your computer rotated at a speed of 90 revolutions per second.	uzungulezo	noun	umjikelo omnye ophela.	Ngeminyaka ye-1990 idiski yentsebenzo ephuzulu kwikhompyutha yakho yayijikeleza ngesantya semijikelezo engama-90 ngomzuzwana.

revolution	noun	an important change in ways of thinking or doing that affects many people	The industrial revolution was started by technological innovations such as the printing press.	inguquko	noun	utshintsho olubalulekileyo kwiindlela zokucinga okanye ukwenza okuchaphazela abantu abaninzi.	Inguquko yezeshishini yaqala ngeemveliso zobuchwepheshe ezifana nomatshini wokushicilela.
revolve	verb	to focus on one thing.	The discussion revolved around global warming.	-jikeleza	verb	ukujolisa kwinto eyodwa.	Ingxoxo ijikeleza kufudumezo lwehlabathi.
rhythm	noun	a repeated pattern of sounds or movements.	The doctor listened to the rhythm of his heart beat.	isingqisho	noun	uphindaphindo lwepatroni yezandi okanye iintshukumo.	Ugqirha uphulaphula isingqisho sokubetha kwentliziyo yakhe.
rhythm	noun	a regular pattern of changes.	People have always organised events to match the rhythm of the seasons.	uphindaphindo	noun	uphindaphindo olwenzeka rhoqo lweenguqu.	Abantu ngamaxesha onke bahlela iziganeko ukuhambelana nesiingqisho sexesha lonyaka.
rigid	adj	not bending or changing shape.	Bacterial cells have rigid cell walls around them.	-lukhuni	adj	engagobiyo okanye ukutshintsha isimo.	liseli zebhakteriya zineendonga ezilukhuni zeeseli ukuzijikeleza.
rigid	adj	not willing or able to change.	Supervisors should never be too rigid in the advice to students; some flexibility should be allowed.	-qinileyo	adj	engazimisela okanye ukwazi ukutshintsha.	Abongameli kufuneka bangaze babe lukhuni kakhulu ekucebiseni abafundi; ukuthamba okuthile kufuneka kuvunyelwe.
rigour	noun	the fact of being careful and paying great attention to detail.	Research should be characterised by objectivity and rigour.	ubungqongqo	noun	inyaniso yokuba ngqongqo nokuthathela iinkcukacha ingqalelo.	Uphando kufuneka lubonakaliswe ngokungazicingeli yaye luzinze.
rigour	noun	harsh and difficult conditions.	The rigours of the mathematics module caused many students to fail.	ubukhali	noun	iimeko ezibukhali nezinzima.	Ubungqongqo bemodyuli yemathemathika budale ukuba abafundi abaninzi bangaphumeleli.
role	noun	the actions and activities assigned to a person or group.	Academic literacy lecturers alternate between the roles of teachers and pastors.	umsebenzi	noun	iintshukumo nemisebenzi eyabelwe umntu okanye iqela.	Abahloli boncwadi bemfundo ephakamileyo batshitshana ngeendima zokuba ngootitshala nabefundisi.
route	noun	an established line of travel or access.	The main shipping route to the Mediterranean is through the Suez Canal.	indlela	noun	indlela emiselweyo yohambo okanye ufikelelo.	Eyona ndlela inkulu yeenqanawe ukuya e-Mediterranean igqitha kwinyoba ye-Suez Canal.
route	noun	a certain way of achieving something.	The fastest route to success is hard work.	indlela	noun	indlela ethile yokufikelela into ethile.	Eyona ndlela ikhawulezayo ukuya empumelelweni kukusebenza ngamandla.

rudimentary	adj	dealing with simple and basic facts or ideas.	He had only a rudimentary understanding of medicine.	-eyesiqalelo	adj	ukujongana neenyaniso ezilula nezesiseko okanye iingcamango.	Ubenokuqonda kwamayeza kwesiseko kuphela.
rudimentary	adj	basic and undeveloped.	Prehistoric people used rudimentary tools.	-eqalayo	adj	eyesiseko engekaphuhliswa.	Abantu baphambi kwembali bebesebenzisa izixhobo zesiseko.
sanction	noun	permission or approval for an action.	A Catholic cannot get divorced without the sanction of the Catholic church.	imvume	noun	imvume yokuthatha inyathelo.	UmKatolike akanako ukuqhawula umtshato ngaphandle kokuvunyelwa yicawe eKatolike.
sanction	noun	a punishment to make people obey laws or customs.	The company threatened people who copied CDs with legal sanctions.	isohlwayo	noun	isohlwayo sokuba abantu bathobele imithetho okanye izithethe.	Inkampani yoyikise abantu abakopishe ii-CD ngezohlwayo ezisemthethweni.
satellite	noun	a natural body in space, which revolves around a larger body.	The moon is one of the earth's satellites.	inkwenkwezi ejikeleza ezinye	noun	isakhelo sendalo esibhakabhakeni, esijikeleza kwesinye isakhelo esikhudlwana.	Inyanga yenye yeesatelayiti zomhlaba.
satellite	noun	a country, town or organisation controlled by a larger one.	Many East European countries were Russian satellites.	into exhomekeke kwenye	noun	ilizwe, idolophu okanye umbutho olawulwa ngomkhudlwana.	Uninzi lwamazwe aseMpuma Yurophu yayiziisatelayiti zeRashiya.
satellite	noun	a machine which has been sent into space and which revolves around a planet.	The weather satellite sent valuable information back to earth.	isiphekepheke esijikeleza ihlabathi	noun	umatshini othunyelwe emajukujukwini yaye ojikeleza kwiplanethi.	Isatelayiti ithumela ulwazi oluxabisekileyo lwemozulu ukubuyela emhlabeni.
saturate	verb	to fill someone or something completely with something so that nothing more can be added.	The market is saturated with cell phone manufacturers.	manzisa	verb	ukugcwalisa umntu okanye into ngokupheleleyo ngento ukuze kungabikho nto yokongeza.	Imalike igcwele kabavelisi beselifowuni.
scan	verb	to look quickly at something, e.g. a text, to find relevant information.	She scanned through the article to find information on the causes of global warming.	-krwaqula	verb	ukukrwaqula ngokukhawuleza into, umz. into ebhaliweyo, ukufumana ulwazi olufanelekileyo.	Wenze isikeni kwinqaku ukufumana ulwazi ngeembali zokufudumala kwehlabathi.

scan	verb	to produce an image of a document by making use of a hardware appliance which uses light or another means.	The terminologist scans relevant scientific articles to build a corpus of academic words.	-velisa umfanekiso	verb	ukuvelisa umfanekiso woxwebhu ngokusebenzisa isixhobo esisebenzisa ukukhanya okanye ezinye iindlela.	Umenzi wesigama wenza izikeni ezifanelekileyo zamanqaku enzululwazi ukwakha isigama samagama emfundo ephakamileyo.
scenario	noun	an outline or synopsis of a play.	The screenplay writer has completed three scenarios for three films.	isishwankathelo somdlalo	noun	amagqabantshintshi okanye isishwakanthelo somdlalo.	Umbhali womdlalo wesikrini ugqibe imiboniso emithathu yeefilimi ezintathu.
scenario	noun	the description of an event or series of events that may serve as an example.	The lecturer gave the students four different scenarios to which they had to apply the framework.	uyilo olubhaliweyo	noun	inkcazo yesiganeko okanye uthotho lweziganeko ezinokusebenza njengemizekelo.	Umhlohli unike abafundi imiboniso emine ehlukeneyo apho kufuneka basebenzise isakhiwo.
schedule	noun	a list of times at which things are planned to occur.	They completed the rocket launcher ahead of schedule.	uludwe lwamaxesha	noun	uluhlu lwamaxesha lawo izinto zicwangciswe ukuba ziya kwenzeka ngawo.	Basigqibile isithumeli serokethi phambi kweshedyuli.
schedule	verb	to include something in a schedule.	The airline scheduled extra flights over the holiday season.	-faka kuludwe	verb	ukuquka into ethile kwisicwangciso.	Inqwelomoya ihlele ishedyuli yamathuba okubhabha angezelelweyo kweli xesha leholidi.
schema	noun	an outline of a plan or a theory.	This schema serves as an expectation frame for the project.	ugqabazo ngesicwangciso	noun	uyilo lwesicwangciso okanye ithiyori.	Esi sicwangciso sisebenza njengesakhelo sokulindela malunga neprojekthi.
scheme	noun	an elaborate and systematic plan of action.	Many people who work are members of a pension scheme.	ulungiselelo	noun	isicwangciso sentshukumo esibanzi nesihleliweyo.	Abantu abaninzi abasebenzayo ngamalungu esikimi sepenshini.
scope	noun	an area in which something operates or has power or control.	The police expanded the scope of their investigation.	umda	noun	indawo apho into ethile isebenza khona okanye enamandla okanye ulawulo.	Amapolisa andise umda wophando lwawo.
secrete	verb	to produce a liquid substance.	A skunk secretes a terrible smelling liquid.	-khupha incindi	verb	ukuvelisa into elulwelo.	Iqaqa likhupha ulwelo olunuka kakubi.
section	noun	one of several parts or pieces that fit with others.	Where is the cleaning products section in this supermarket?	icandelo	noun	enye yeenxenye eziliqela okanye amasuntswana angena kwamanye.	Liphi icandelo leemveliso zokucoca kule supamakethi?

section	verb	to separate something into smaller parts.	They sectioned the book into 17 chapters.	-ahlula	verb	ukwahlukanisa into ukuba ngamasuntswana amancinci.	Bohlule incwadi ukuba zizahluko ezili-17.
sector	noun	a particular aspect of life or activity.	There is a general shortage of doctors in the public sector.	icandelo	noun	icandelo elithile lobomi okanye lentshukumo.	Kukho ukunqongophala koogqirha ngokubanzi kwicandelo likawonke-wonke.
secure	adj	free from danger or risk.	He felt so secure in his job that he bought a new house.	-eqinisekileyo	adj	ekhululekileyo kwingozi okanye umngcipheko.	Uzive ekhuselekile emsebenzini wakhe kangokuba uthenge indlu entsha.
secure	verb	to obtain or achieve something.	That division secured a major building contract.	-qinisekisa	verb	ukufumana okanye ukufikelela into.	Elo candelo liqinisekiswe ngekontraki yokwakha engundoqo.
seek	verb	to try to do or find something.	He sought to improve his English.	inxenye encinci yento.	verb	ukuzama ukwenza okanye ukufumana into.	Ufune ukuphucula isiNgesi sakhe.
segment	noun	a smaller part of something.	A segment of the painting was damaged.	-funa	noun	ukuzama ukwenza okanye ukufumana into.	Isiqingatha somzobo sonakele.
segment	verb	to divide something into smaller parts.	She segmented the orange so that each child could have a piece.	isahluke	verb	inxenye encinci yento.	Wahlule i-orenji ukuze umntwana ngamnye afumane isiqingatha.
select	verb	to choose someone or something carefully.	Twenty finalists were selected to compete in the next round.	-ahlula	verb	ukwahlula into ukuba ziinxenye ezincinci.	Abokugqibela abangamashumi amabini bakhethiwe ukukhuphisana kumjikele olandelayo.
select	adj	carefully chosen according to certain standards.	Dog breeders only use select dogs to maintain pedigree bloodlines.	-khetha	adj	ukukhetha umntu okanye into ngononophelo.	Abazalisi bezinja bakhetha izinja zokugcina umnombo wegazi.
separate	verb	to divide into different parts or groups.	The tour guide separated the group into smaller groups.	-ekhethiweyo	verb	ekhethwe ngononophelo ngokwemigangatho ethile.	Umkhokeli wabakhenkethi wahlule iqela ukuba ngamaqela amancinci.
sequence	noun	a series of events, numbers or actions that follow in a particular order.	Number each paragraph in the margin in order to indicate the correct sequence for the paragraphs.	-ahlula	noun	ukwahlula ukuba ziinxenye ezahlukileyo okanye amaqela.	Nika umhlathi ngamnye inani kwimajini ukuze ubonise ulandelelwano oluchanekileyo lwemihlathi.

series	noun	a group of events or actions, especially happening one after another.	The earthquake was followed by a series of smaller aftershocks.	ukulandelelana	noun	uthotho lweziganeko, amanani okanye iintshukumo ezilandela isicwangciso esithile.	Inyikima ilandelwe luthotho lweenyikima ezincinci zasemva komothuko.
shift	verb	to move from one position, opinion or situation to another.	Public opinion has shifted: those who were in favour of the war are now opposing it.	uthotho	verb	iqela leziganeke okane izenzo, ngokukodwa ezenzeka esinye emva kwesinye.	Uluvo loluntu lushenxile: abo bebhuthaza imfazwe nabo bebechase imfazwe.
shift	noun	a move from one position, opinion or situation to another.	There has been a shift in voter opinion during the student elections.	-tshintsha	noun	ukusuka kwimo enye, uluvo okanye imeko ukuya kwenye.	Kubekhona ukushenxa kuluvo lomvoti ngexesha lokhetho lwabafundi.
significant	adj	important in effect or meaning.	The increase in the petrol price will have a significant effect on food prices.	utshintsho	adj	imo ukusuka kwenye indawo, uluvo okanye imeko ukuya kwenye.	Ukunyuka kwexabiso lepetroli kuya kuba nesiphumo esiphawulekayo kumaxabiso okutya.
signify	verb	to be a sign of something.	In that particular culture her long hair signifies her status as an unmarried woman.	-ebalulekileyo	verb	ebalulekileyo ngesiphumo okanye ngentsingiselo.	Kuloo nkubeko ikhethekileyo iinwele zakhe ezinde zibonakalisa imo yakhe njengowasetyhini ongatshatanga.
similar	adj	like something else but not completely the same.	They had similar experiences as students, even though they studied at different universities.	-efanayo	adj	ngokufana nanye into kodwa kungafani ngokugqibeleleyo.	Babe namava afanayo njengabafundi, nangona bebefunda kwiiyunivesithi ezahlukileyo.
simulate	verb	reproduce someone's or something's behaviour or looks.	They used the model to simulate the effects of a hurricane on the area.	-zenzisa	verb	ukuvelisa ukuziphatha okanye iinkangeleko zomntu okanye zento.	Basebenzisa umzekelo ukwenzisa iziphumo zenkanyamba kummandla.
simultaneous	adj	happening or existing at the same time.	The latest Star Wars movie had simultaneous premieres across the world.	-eyexesha elinye	adj	ukwenzeka okanye ukubakhona ngaxeshanye.	Umdlalo bhanyabhanya wangoku wee-Star Wars uboniswe ngaxeshanye kwihlabathi ngokubanzi.
site	noun	a place where something important happened.	Hiroshima is still visited regularly by those wanting to see the site of the first atomic bomb attack.	isiza	noun	indawo apho into ebalulekileyo yenzekile.	I-Hiroshima isatyelelwa rhoqo ngabo abafuna ukubona isiza sohlasele lokuqala ngebombu ye-atomikhi.

skeleton	noun	the framework of something.	She has not even completed the skeleton of her new novel, let alone filled in the details.	uphahla lomntu	noun	isakhelo sento.	Akagqibanga nditsho nesakhiwo senoveli yakhe entsha, yekela ukugwalisa iinkcukacha.
sketch	noun	a short description of something.	The abstract gives a brief sketch of the theoretical background.	isazobe	noun	inkcazelo emfutshane yento.	Isicatshulwa sinika umfanekiso omfutshane wemvelaphi yethiyori.
sketch	verb	outline something briefly and roughly.	She made a sketch of her house.	-zoba	verb	chaza into ngokufutshane nangokuphezulu.	Wenze umfanekiso wendlu yakhe.
skim	verb	to read something quickly to find the main points.	Before I read the book, I skimmed through it looking at the main headings and illustrations.	-funda ngokukhawuleza	verb	funda into ngokukhawuleza ukufumana amanqaku ayintloko.	Phambi kokuba ndifunde incwadi, ndongule kuyo ndijonga izihloko ezingundoqo nemizobo.
solve	verb	a way of dealing with a difficult situation or solving a problem.	The end of poverty will largely solve the problem of hunger.	-combulula	verb	indlela yokujongana nemeke enzima okanye ukusombulula ingxaki.	Ukuphela kobuhlwempu kuya kusombulula kakhulu ingxaki yendlala.
sophisticated	adj	showing or having a lot of experience of the world or of social situations.	The demand for delicacies has risen with the emergence of a sophisticated urban population.	-enamava	adj	ukubonisa okanye ukuba namava amaninzi ehlabathi aweemeko zentlalo.	Ibango lezimuncumuncu livele nokufika kwezinto yinto zoluntu lwasedolophini.
sophisticated	adj	complicated; cleverly designed.	Sophisticated software is needed to do this kind of work-flow simulation.	-ephixeneyo	adj	imbaxa; iyilwe ngobulumko.	Ubucukubhede obuntsonkothileyo obufunekayo ukwenza olu hlobo lolandelelwano lwemisebenzi yokwenza umfuziselo.
source	noun	the place from which something comes.	Oranges are a very good source of vitamin C.	imvelaphi	noun	indawo evela kuyo into.	Amaorenji ngumthombo olunge kakhulu wevitamin C.
source	noun	the cause of something.	A fractured femur was the source of the pain.	imbangi	noun	imbangi yento.	Ithambo lethanga elaphukileyo ngumthombo wentlungu.
source	noun	a person or document that provides information.	A good journalist never reveals his sources.	intsusa	noun	umntu okanye uxwebhu olunikela ulwazi.	Umbhali weendaba olungileyo akaye aze atyhile imithombo yakhe.
spatial	adj	concerning something's position, size or shape.	To be a good architect, you need to have fine spatial awareness.	-eyesithuba	adj	malunga nendawo, ubukhulu okanye isakhiwo.	Ukuba ngumyili olungileyo, kufuneka ube nokuqaphela okulungileyo kwendawo.
specific	adj	distinguishing something particular or special or unique.	In order to report the case they need the specific time of the incident.	-ekhethekileyo	adj	ukuphawula into ethile okanye ekhethekileyo okanye eyodwa.	Ukuze baxele ityala badinga ixesha elikhethekileyo lesiganeko.

specify	verb	to state a fact clearly or identify something clearly.	The rescue team needed the GPS coordinates to specify the exact location of the plane crash.	-balula	verb	ukuxela inyaniso ngokucacileyo okanye ukuchonga into ecacileyo.	Iqela lokuhlangula lidinga ii-coordinate ze-GPS ukuchaza ngqo indawo yokuwa kwenqwelo-moya.
spectrum	noun	a range of opinions or beliefs relating to the same subject.	People across the political spectrum voted in favour of supported sanctions against countries that are guilty of the gross violation of human rights.	umgca -mabala omnyama	noun	uluhlu lwezimvo okanye iinkolo ezinxulumene nesihloko esifanayo.	Abantu ukuxwesa ummandla wopolitiko baxhasa izohlwayo ngokuchasene namazwe anetyala lokuxhasa ulwaphulo lwamalungelo oluntu ngokubulala.
speculate	verb	to buy or sell goods or shares in the hope of making a profit.	He has speculated very successfully on the stock market in the past.	-thenga uthengisa	verb	ukuthenga okanye ukuthengisa iimpahla okanye izabelo ngethemba lokwenza inzuzo.	Uthenge ethengisa ngempumelelo enkulu kwimalike yesitokhwe kwixesha eligqithileyo.
speculate	verb	to form an opinion without knowing all the facts.	One can only speculate as to whether these circumstances will influence future events.	-thelekelela	verb	ukwakha uluvo ngaphandle kokwazi zonke iinyaniso.	Umntu angathelekelela kuphela nokuba ezi meko ziya kuphembelela iziganeko zexesha elizayo.
sphere	noun	the area influenced by a particular person or organisation.	The United States' sphere of influence stretches across the entire globe.	umda	noun	ummandla ophembelelwa ngumntu othile okanye umbutho.	Impembelelo yase-United States ityhutyha kwihlabathi liphela.
stable	adj	resistant to change of position or condition.	She has a very stable temper and hardly ever becomes upset.	-ezinzileyo	adj	ukuxhathisa utshintsho lwesikhundla okanye lwemeko.	Unobume bengqondo obunzinzileyo yaye kunqabile ukuba akhathazeke.
starve	verb	to suffer because of a mental or spiritual need, or to crave something.	She was starved of stimulating conversation.	-bulala ngendlala	verb	ukubandezeleka ngenxa yentswelo yezengqondo okanye ezomoya, okanye ukunqwenela enye into.	Bekenxanwele ukuqhuba iingxoxo.
state	verb	to say something formally.	Please state your relationship to the defendant.	-xela	verb	ukutsho enye into ngokusesikweni.	Nceda uxele unxulumano lwakho nomtyholwa.
statement	noun	something that you say or write that gives information about something.	The company issued a formal statement concerning the allegations of fraud.	ingxelo	noun	into oyitshoyo okanye oyibhalayo enika ulwazi malunga nento.	Inkampani ikhuphe ingxelo esesikweni malunga nezityholo zobumenemene.
stationary	adj	not moving.	The bus, having run out of petrol, was stationary.	-eyezinto zokubhala	adj	ukungashukumi.	Ibhasi, yakuba iphelelwe yipetroli ibhasi ime bhunxe.

statistics	noun	a collection of information shown in numbers.	Official statistics state that two out of every three marriages in South Africa end in divorce.	iinkcukacha -manani	noun	uqokelelo lolwazi oluboniswa ngeenombolo.	linkcukacha-manani ezisesikweni zixela ukuba imitshato emibini kwemithathu eMzantsi Afrika iphelela ngokuqhawula umtshato.
status	noun	a state at a particular time.	Please give me an update on the status of the loan application.	imo	noun	imo ngexesha elithile.	Nceda undinike uhlaziyo lwemo yesicelo semboleko.
status	noun	one's social, legal or professional rank.	He is very proud of the high status he has achieved in the company.	iwonga	noun	imo yomntu yezentlalo, yezomthetho okanye yezobungcali.	Uneqhayiya kakhulu ngemo ephezulu ayifikeleleyo kwinkampani.
stereotype	noun	a fixed idea of what a certain type of person is like; often untrue.	The idea that all Irish drink a lot is an unfair stereotype.	umcamango ngohlobo lwabantu	noun	umcamango omiselweyo wokuba uhlobo oluthile lomntu lunjani; odla ngokungabiyiyo inyani.	Umcamango wokuba onke ama-Irish asela kakhulu yingcinga engenabulungisa.
stimulate	verb	to make something or someone more active.	Job creation is of the utmost importance to stimulate economic growth	-khuthaza	verb	ukwenza into okanye umntu ukushukuma nangakumbi.	Uyilo lwemisebenzi lubaluleke kakhulu ukukhuthaza uhlumo loqoqosho.
stipulate	verb	to state clearly that something must be done and how it must be done as part of an agreement.	The contract stipulated that each employee is responsible for his or her own transport.	-balula	verb	ukuxela ngokucacileyo ukuba into kufuneka yenziwe nokuthi yenziwe njani njengenxenye yemvumelwano.	Ikontraki ibalule ukuba umsebenzi ngamnye unoxanduva lwakhe lwezothutho.
straightforward	noun	not difficult; easy to understand.	There are a number of straightforward techniques to analyse the data.	-ngokuthe ngqo	noun	akukho nzima; kulula ukuqonda.	Kukho iqela leenkqubo ezilula zokuhlalutya idata.
strategic	noun	a way of doing something, usually as part of a plan, to achieve a particular purpose.	Management must come up with a strategic plan to save the company from bankruptcy.	-ngobuchule	noun	indlela yokwenza into, ngesiqhelo njengenxenye yesicwangciso, ukufikelela injongo ethile.	Ubulawuli kufuneka buze nescicwangciso sobuchule ukuhlangula inkampani ekutshoneni.

strategy	noun	an elaborate and systematic plan of action.	The strategy for the research involved a case study that employed individual interviews, document analysis and a questionnaire.	ubuchule	noun	isicwangciso senkqubo esenziwe ngocoselelo nangendlela emiselweyo.	Ubuchule bophando bubandakanya umzekelo wophononongo olusebenzisa iinkqubo zodliwano-ndlebe, uhlahlelo lwexwebhu noluhlu lwemibuzo.
stratum	noun	a class in society.	Workers in the lower strata are always the most vulnerable.	umgangatho	noun	udidi kuluntu.	Abasebenzi abakumgangatho osezantsi ngamaxesha onke ngabona basengozini nangakumbi.
stress	noun	difficulty that causes worry or emotional tension.	He is suffering from examination stress.	Isicinezelo	noun	ubunzima obudala inkathazo okanye ukungonwabi ngokoluvo.	Usembadezelweni yoxinzelelo lweemviwo.
stress	noun	the pressure put on something that may cause it to lose its form or break.	The stress on the concrete caused the bridge to crack.	uxinzelelo	noun	uxinzelelo olubekwa kwinto olunokudala ukuba ilahlekelwe yimo yayo okanye yophuke.	Uxinzelelo kwikonkriti kudale ukuba ibrorho ichachambe.
stress	verb	to place special importance on something.	The professor stressed the importance of attending all lectures and tutorial sessions.	-xinzelela	verb	ukubeka ukubaluleka okuthile kwinto.	Unjingalwazi uxinzelele ukubaluleka bokuza kuzo zonke izifundo neeseshoni zokufundisa.
structure	noun	the way in which the parts of something are connected or organised.	The main headings are an indication of the structure of the report.	isakhiwo	noun	indlela leyo iinxenye zento zidibana okanye zihlelwa ngayo.	Izihloko ezinkulu zizibonakaliso zesakhiwo sengxelo.
structure	verb	to organise something into a particular pattern.	An organisation is typically structured according to its main functions or purposes.	-akha	verb	ukuhlela into ngepatroni ekhethekileyo.	Umbutho wakhiwe ngokwenene ngokwemisebenzi yawo ongundoqo okanye iinjongo.
style	adj	to make or do something in a particular way.	He was wearing an elegantly styled jacket.	isimbo	adj	ukwenza into ngendlela ethile.	Bekhenkobe ibhatyi yesitayile esinemfaneleko.
style	verb	a distinctive way of doing or presenting something.	She continues to use a journalistic writing style in her essays, instead of an academic style.	-yila isimbo	verb	indlela ekhethekileyo yokwenza okanye nokunikela into.	Uyaqhubeka ukusebenzisa isitayili sokubhala sobuntatheli kwizincoko zakhe, endaweni yesitayili semfundo ephakamileyo.
subdivide	verb	to divide into parts.	The huge group of chemistry 100 students has been divided into several smaller classes.	-ahlula kwakhona	verb	ukwahlula ngeenxenye.	Iqela elikhulu le-chemistry labafundi abali-100 lahlulwe ukuba ziiklasi eziliqela ezincinci.

subjective	adj	existing in the mind and not created by external conditions.	Her belief that everyone is plotting against her is purely subjective.	-yakhe	adj	ukubakho engqondweni yaye ukungayili iimeko zangaphandle.	Inkolo yakhe yokuba wonke ubani wenza iyelenqe ngokuchasene naye yeyokuzicingela ngokwenene.
submit	verb	to provide somebody in authority with a document that they have to consider or judge.	Students should read through their assignments before submitting them to their lecturers.	-thobela	verb	ukubonelela umntu osemagunyeni ngoxwebhu elo kufuneka aliqwalasele okanye alixabise.	Abafundi kufuneka bafunde imisebenzi yabo phambi kokuyinikela kubahlohlali babo.
subordinate	adj	of less importance.	Many people still believe that women are subordinate to men.	-ephantsi komnye	adj	ebaluleke kancinci.	Abantu abaninzi basakholwa ukuba abasetyhini bangaphantsi kwamadoda.
subordinate	noun	a person who is of lesser importance or rank to someone else.	Subordinates report to middle-managers, who, in turn, report to managers.	umthobeli	noun	umntu wokubaluleka okanye wodidi olunganeno kwelomnye umntu.	Abasebenzi abangaphantsi basabela kubaphathi abaphakathi, abo, nabo, basabela kubaphathi.
subordinate	verb	lower in rank or importance.	She was subordinated because her absenteeism from work was beginning to be a problem.	-thobela	verb	owodidi okanye ukubaluleka okungaphantsi.	Bekengumsebenzi ophatsi yaye ukungabikho kwakhe rhoqo emsebenzi bekuqalisa ukuba yingxaki.
subordination	noun	the action of treating somebody as less important.	The subordination of slaves to their masters was an accepted practice in the 17th century.	uthobelo	noun	inyathelo lokuphatha umntu njengonganeno ngokubaluleka.	Ukuzithoba kwamakhoboka kubaphathi babo kwakusisiqhelo esamkelweyo ngenkulungwane ye-17.
subsequent	adj	following in time or order.	The measures were implemented subsequent the hurricane in 2005.	-elandelayo	adj	ukulandela ngexesha okanye ngolawulo.	Imilinganisano yafakwa entsebenzweni ukulandela inkanyamba yama-2005.
subsidy	adj	a grant paid by a government to an enterprise.	The theatre was forced to close when the government withdrew its subsidy.	-exhasayo	adj	isibonelelo esihlawulwa ngurhulumente kwishishini.	Ithiyetha yavalwa xa urhulumente erhoxisa isibonelelo sakhe.
substitute	noun	a person or thing that can take the place of another.	Since corn syrup was not freely available in the country it had to be substituted by molasses.	ibamba	noun	umntu okanye into enokuthatha indawo yenye.	Njengoko inyhobhanyobha yombona ibingafumaneki simahla kwilizwe ibithathelwa indawo yi-molasses.
subtitle	noun	a second title of a book or article.	The writer gave his book a final title, but still needs to formulate the subtitle.	isihloko sesibini sencwadi	noun	isihloko sesibini sencwadi okanye inqaku.	Umbhali unike incwadi yakhe isihloko sokugqibela, kodwa isafuna ukuyilwa kwesihloko esinganeno.

subtitle	noun	written words at the bottom of a TV, cinema or computer screen, that repeat what is being said, usually in another language.	The dialogue of the film is in French with subtitles in English.	amagama atolikwayo kwi TV	noun	amagama abhaliweyo kumazantsi e-TV, i-cinema okanye isikrini sekhompyutha, aphinda into ethethwayo, kanininzi ngolunye ulwimi.	Uthethathethano lwefilimi sisiFrentshi nezihloko ezinganeno ngesiNgesi.
subtle	adj	not very obvious; not easy to notice.	Changes in weather patterns have been subtle over the past three months.	-engacacanga	adj	olungacacanga kakhulu; olungekho lula ukuluqaphela.	linguqu kwipatroni yemozulu ibe yezolileyo kwiinyanga ezintathuj ezigqithileyo.
subtle	adj	organised in a clever and sophisticated way.	His argument for the death penalty was unusually subtle.	-cwangcisa ngobuchule	adj	oluhlelwa ngendlela yobulumko nechwepheshileyo.	Impikiswano yakhe yesigwebo sentambo ibizole ngokungaqhelekanga.
succeed	verb	to get what you want by putting in effort.	Hard work is the surest way to succeed.	-phumelela	verb	ukufumana into oyifunayo ngokufaka umzamo.	Ukusebenza ngamandla yeyona ndlela iqinisekileyo yokuphumelela.
succeed	verb	to come directly after something else.	Those traditions were carried over by the baby boomers to generations that succeeded it.	-landela ngqo	verb	ukuza ngqo emva kwenye into.	Ezo zithethe beziqhutywa zizivuyeli zeentsana kwizizukulwana eziza kuzilandela. Iqela lesoka belilindele impumelelo yalo yesithathu ngokulandelelana.
successive	adj	following immediately, the one after the other.	The soccer team were looking for their third successive win.	-landelelanayo	adj	ukulandela ngqo ngoko nangoko, enye emva kwenye.	Iqela lesoka belilindele impumelelo yalo yesithathu.
successor	adj	a person who follows next in order.	The successor inherits the assets and liabilities of the deceased.	umlandeli	adj	umntu olandela ngqo ngokulandelelano.	Umlandeli ufumana iimpahla namatyala omfi.
suffice	verb	to be enough.	The evidence should suffice to convince the judge to give him a lighter sentence.	-anela	verb	ukulingana.	Ubungqina kufuneka banele ukuze ijaji imnike isigwebo esilula.
sufficient	noun	of a quantity that can fulfil a need or requirement.	There is now sufficient evidence to say with the UK is one of the countries with the highest incidence of multiple sclerosis.	ukwanela	noun	eyobungakanani obunokuzalisa intswelo okanye imfuneko.	Kukho ngoku ubungqina obaneleyo bokuthi ne-UK yenye yamazwe anelona nani liphezulu lokwenzeka kwe-multiple sclerosis.
sum	verb	to give a brief summary of something, to sum up.	I was not at the lecture so my friend had to sum up what I missed.	-futshanisa	verb	ukunika isishwankathelo esifutshane sento, ukusonga.	Bendingekho kwisifundo ngako umhlobo wam kuye kwafuneka ashwankathele into endiyiphosileyo.

summarise	verb	to give a summary of something.	In order to write a good literature review you first have to summarise your core sources.	-shwankathela	verb	ukunika isishwankathelo sento.	Ukuze kubhalwe uhlaziyo olulungileyo loncwandi kufuneka kuqala ushwankathele umongo weemvelaphi zakho.
summary	noun	to give the main points or the gist of something.	Stark and Dawes (2009) provide a good summary of the available research.	isishwankathelo	noun	ukunika amaqaku amakhulu okanye intwana yento.	U-Stark and Dawes (2009) banikela ngesishwankathelo esilungileyo sophando olufumanekayo.
superficial	adj	giving only what is obvious; not thorough, deep or complete.	Our study of light waves was only superficial; other researchers will now take the research further.	-engenabunzulu	adj	ukunika kuphela okucacileyo; hayi okupheleleyo, okunzulu okanye okupheleleyo.	Uphononongo lwethu lwamaza alula boluphezulu kuphela; abanye abaphandi ngoku baya kuthatha uphando ukuya phambili.
superficial	adj	in or connected to the top layer of something.	He was in a car accident but luckily only sustained superficial injuries.	-emphandleni	adj	ngaphakathi okanye ngokunxulumene nomaleko ophezulu wenzo.	Ube kwingozi yemoto kodwa ngethamsanqa ufumene iingozi zemikrwelo kuphela.
superficial	adj	not thorough or complete.	A superficial investigation may not yield all the facts to come to a valid conclusion.	-engaphelelanga	adj	hayi ngokupheleleyo okanye kugqityiwe.	Uphando olungekho nzulu kungenzeka lunganikeli ngazo zonke iinyaniso zokufikelela kwisigqibo esisemthethweni.
superimpose	verb	to combine two systems or ideas so that one influences the other.	Latin American culture is a mixture of European tradition superimposed onto native tradition.	-beka ngaphezulu komnye	verb	ukudibanisa iinkqubo ezimbini okanye imicamango ukuze omnye uphembelele omnye.	Inkcubeko ye-Latin American ngumxumbe wesithethe saseYurophu esithweswe kwisithethe sabantu bemveli.
superior	adj	better than someone or something else.	Kenyan coffee is superior to all other kinds of coffee.	-engaphezulu	adj	ngcono kunomnye okanye enye into.	Ikofu yaseKenya yeyodidi oluphezulu kuzo zonke ezinye iintlobo zekofu.
superior	noun	a person who is/has more importance or authority than others.	The colonel is my superior in the army; I am just a private.	umongameli	noun	umntu onokubaluleka okanye okungaphezulu okanye ulawulo kunabanye.	Ukoloneli ngumphathi wam emkhosini; mna ndilijoni nje lesiqhelo.
supplement	noun	an additional component that improves capability.	The doctor said he should take vitamin supplements.	isongezo	noun	ilungu elongezelelweyo eliphucula isakhono.	Ugqirha uthe kufuneka athathe izongezo zevithamini.

supplement	verb	to add to something in order to make it more complete.	The questionnaire data were supplemented by interview data in order to provide a fuller and more detailed picture of poverty.	-ongeza	verb	ukongeza kwinto ngenjongo yokuyenza igcwale nangakumbi.	Idata yephepha lemibuzo yongezwe ngedata yodliwano-ndlebe ngenjongo yokubonelela ngomfanekiso opheleleyo noneenkukacha ezongezelelweyo zobuhlwempu.
support	verb	to show that something is correct or true.	The church supports the idea that spiritual belief helps one to cope with life's stressors.	xhasa	verb	ukubonisa ukuba into ichanekile okanye yinyaniso.	Icawe ixhasa umcamango wokuba iinkolo zomoya zanceda umntu ukumelana nezicinezeli zobomi.
suppose	verb	to state a belief that something is true, but without sufficient proof.	One might suppose that reality should be held to at all costs. However, it is not necessarily the most useful thing to do.	-cinga	verb	ukuxela ukuba into yinyaniso, kodwa ngaphandle kobungqina obaneleyo.	Omnye unokuthi inyaniso kufuneka igcinwe ngazo zonke iindleko. Nangona kunjalo, akukho mfuneko kangako yokuba yeyona nto ilungileyo yokwenziwa.
suppose	verb	to imagine that something is true so that you can propose a possible result.	Suppose that the distance between X and Y are 100 m.	-qikelela	verb	ukucinga ukuba into yinyaniso ukuze ubenakho ukundulula isiphumo esinokwenzeka.	Qikelela ukuba umgama phakathi ko-X no-Y li-100 m.
suppress	verb	to put an end to something.	Russia suppressed the Hungarian revolt in 1849.	-phelisa	verb	ukuphelisa into.	IRashiya yacudisa uvukelo lwee-Hungarian ngowe-1849.
suppress	verb	to restrain something or keep it from being known.	The journalist had to suppress her fear and move into the crowd to get a close-up photograph.	-cinezela	verb	ukuthintela into okanye ukuyigcina ekubeni yaziwe.	Umbhali weendaba kuye kwafuneka acinezele uvalo lwakhe angene kwisihlelele ukufumana imifanekiso ekufuphi.
supreme	adj	the most important or the greatest that something or someone can be.	Parliament is supreme and the judiciary is subservient to it.	-eyona ibalulekileyo	adj	eyona ibalulekileyo okanye eyona inkulu into okanye umntu anokuba yiyo.	Ipalamente yeyona iphezulu yaye i-judiciary ingaphantsi kwayo.
supreme	adj	the greatest in degree.	There should be a supreme loyalty in order to give a sacrifice and for a Muslim, that supreme loyalty is his commitment to GOD.	-eyona iphezulu	adj	eyona inkulu ngeqondo.	Kufuneka kubekho eyona ntembeko iphezulu ukuze kunikelwe ngomnikelo yaye malunga nom-Muslim, loo ntembeko inkulu kukuzinikela kwakhe kuTHIXO.

surface	noun	top layer or upper part of something.	The surface layer of the atmosphere, which is the lowest layer, directly influences the daily activities of all life on planet Earth.	umphandle	noun	umaleko ophezulu okanye inxenye ephezulu yento.	Umaleko womgangatho weatmosfere, ekungowona maleko uphantsi, uchaphazela ngqo imisebenzi yemihla ngemihla yabo bonke ubomi kwiplanethi uMhlaba.
survey	verb	to look at something carefully from a distance.	The test team surveyed their surroundings from the ship before deciding to go ashore and explore.	-khangela	verb	ukujonga into ngononophelo ukusuka kungama.	Iqela lovavanyo luphande iindawo ezilingqongileyo ukusuka kwinqanawa phambi kokuthatha isigqibo sokuya elunxwemeni nokuya kuhlola ilizwe.
survey	verb	to think about the general consequences of a situation.	They surveyed the possible consequences that a lack of sleep may have on people.	-vavanya	verb	ukucinga ngeziphumo ngokubanzi zemeko.	Benze uphando lweziphumo ezinokubakhona zokuba bungabikho ubuthongo ebantwini.
survey	verb	to look at a piece of land for geographical or building purposes.	The Tshwane Metropolitan Council surveyed the outlying areas of Pretoria and found that they could not build more housing.	-canda umhlaba	verb	ukujonga isiqendu somhlaba malunga neenjongo zejografi okanye zokwakha.	I-Tshwane Metropolitan Council ivavanye imimandla engqonge iPitoli yafumana ukuba ayisenakho ukwakha izindlu ezongezelelweyo.
survey	noun	an investigation of the opinions, beliefs or attitudes of a group of people.	In the student's psychology assignment she used a survey to see how many people listened to classical music.	uvavanyo	noun	uphando lwezimvo, iinkolo okanye izimo zeqela labantu.	Kumsebenzi womfundi we-psychology usebenzise uvavanyo ukubona ukuba bangaphi abantu abaphulaphula i-classical music.
survey	noun	a map drawn up after surveying a piece of land.	The geographical survey showed exactly where the volcanic fault lay.	ucando lomhlaba	noun	imaphu ezotywe emva kokuvavanya isiqendu somhlaba.	Uvavanyo lwejografi lubonise ngqo apho kukho impazamo yentabamlilo.
survive	verb	continue to exist after something unfortunate has happened.	Thousands of artifacts survived from the Ming dynasty.	-phila	verb	qhubeka ukuphila emva kokuba into elilishwa yenzekile.	Amawakawaka emifanekiso yenkcubeko egcinekile ukusuka kubukhosi be-Ming.
suspend	adj	stop a process or a habit by imposing a freeze on it.	The mining company suspended all operations in the area due to the instability caused by the dolomite formations.	-misiweyo	adj	misa inkqubo okanye umkhwa ngokunikela umkhenkce kuyo.	Inkampani yomgodi imise yonke imisebenzi kummandla ngenxa yokungazinzi okudalwa zizakhele ze-dolomite.
sustain	verb	lengthen or extend in duration or space.	It is a challenge for educators to sustain the interest of learners in the classroom.	-thwala	verb	ukolula okanye ukwandisa ixesha okanye indawo.	Ukucela umngeni kubafundisi ntsapho ukugcina umdla wabafundi eklasini.

switch	noun	a sudden change.	The demand for local beer caused a switch from cultivating grapes to farming hops.	utshintsho	noun	utshintsho lwangoko nangoko.	Imfuno yotywala bengingqi edale utshintsho ukusuka ekulimeni umdiliya ukuya ekulimeni i-hops.
switch	verb	to change something or some state of mind for another.	The deterioration of the roads caused many car owners to switch from sedans to SUVs.	tshintsha	verb	ukutshintsha into okanye imo yengqondo ukuya kwenye.	Ukwehla komgangatho weendlela okudalwa ngabaninimoto abaninzi ukutshintsha ukusuka kwiimoto ukuya kwii-SUV.
symbolise	verb	to represent a more general or an abstract situation or quality.	The crucifix symbolises Christianity, while the star of David symbolises Judaism.	qondisa	verb	into emele imo ngokubanzi okanye imo engaphathekiyo okanye umgangatho.	Umqamlezo luphawu lobuKrestu, xeshikweni inkwekwezi kaDavida iluphawu lamaJuda.
synthesis	noun	a combination of separate ideas from various sources with an indication of how they differ and how they agree.	Students do not realise the importance of a proper synthesis of viewpoints from various sources.	udibaniso	noun	umdibaniso wemicamango evela kwiintlobo ngeentlob zemithombo nophawu lokuba zohluka njani nokuthi zivumelana njani.	Abafundi abaqapheli ukubaluleka komdibaniso wokwenene weembono ukusuka kwiimvelaphi ezahlukeneyo.
systematic	adj	done according to a system or plan.	The study involved a systematic analysis of the progress of the music therapy clients.	-ngendlela emisiweyo	adj	eyenziwe ngokwenkqubo okanye nkwesicwangciso.	Uphononongo lubandakanya uhlahlelo oluhleliweyo lwenkqubela yabaxumi bonyango ngomculo.
table	noun	a list of facts or numbers organised in columns and rows.	The data was analysed using tables, graphs and discussions.	uluhlu	noun	uluhlu lweenyaniso okanye amanani ahlelwe ngezintlu nemigca.	Idata ihlahlelwe kusetyenziswa itheyibhile, iigrafu neengxoxo.
tabular	adj	organised in the format of a table.	The responses of the open-ended questions are presented in tabular format to analyse them more meaningfully.	-ngoluhlu	adj	ehlelwe ngohlobo lwetheyibhile.	Iimpendulo zemibuzo evulekileyo inikelwa ngohlobo lwetheyibhile ukuyihlahlela ngendlela enentsingiselo nangakumbi.
tabulate	verb	organise lists of facts or numbers in columns and rows.	The data the researcher collected were tabulated.	-dwelisa	verb	ukuhlela izintlu zeenyaniso okanye amanani ngezintlu nemigca.	Idata eqokelelwe ngumphandi idwelisiwe.
tangible	adj	clear or definite.	The police have tangible proof the suspect committed the robbery.	-phathekayo	adj	ecacileyo okanye eqinisekisiweyo.	Amapolisa anobungqina obuphathekayo bokuba umrhanelwa wenze uphango.
target	noun	a reference point for shooting at.	She used bottles as targets to fire shots at.	into ekujoliswe kuyo	noun	indawo yokubhekisa malunga nokudubula.	Usebenzise iibhotile njengezinto ekujoliswe kuzo ukudubula iimbumbulu.

task	noun	any piece of work which is undertaken or attempted.	The researcher's task was to analyse the interview data that was collected.	umsebenzi	noun	nasiphi isiqendu somsebenzi owenziwayo okanye ozanywayo.	Umsebenzi womphandi kukuhlahlela idata yodliwano-ndlebe eqokelelweyo.
technical	noun	of or relating to aptitude in a practical skill.	She must consult a language specific dictionary to understand the technical terms used in the text.	-eyobuchule	noun	eyento okanye enxulumene nengqondo kwisakhono esiphathekayo.	Kufuneka asebenzise idikshinari ejongene nolwimi olukhethekileyo ukuqonda amagama obuchwepheshe asetyenziswe kumbhalo.
technique	noun	a practical skill or ability.	The tennis champion's technique is generally admired.	ubugcisa	noun	isakhono okanye ulwazi oluphathekayo.	Ubuchule bentshatsheli yentenetya buyathandwa ngokubanzi.
technique	noun	a special method for doing something, usually involving skill.	A new technique has been developed for purifying water.	ubuchule	noun	indlela ekhethekileyo yokwenza into, edla ngokubandakanya isakhono.	Ubuchule obutsha bokucoca amanzi buphuhlisiwe.
technology	noun	the scientific study and use of applied sciences, such as engineering.	Nuclear technology has played a major role in modern warfare history.	ubuchwepheshe	noun	uphononongo lwezenzululwazi nokusebenzisa iinzululwazi ezisetyenziswayo, ezifana nobunjinieli.	Ubuchwepheshe benukliya budlale indima enkulu kwimbali yezemfazwe yale mihla.
technology	noun	machinery and equipment based on this knowledge.	The most successful factories use the latest technology.	isixhobo	noun	iimatshini nezixhoba ezisekelwe kolu lwazi.	Ezona fektri zinempumelelo zisebenzisa obona buchwepheshe butsha.
temporary	adj	not permanent; not lasting.	The temporary shutdown of the plant was caused by an explosion.	-okwexesha	adj	engesiso isigxina permanent; engeyiyo yanaphakade.	Ukuvalwa okwethutyana komatshini kudalwe luqhushumbo.
tentative	adj	not definite or certain.	In the conclusion she offers only tentative solutions to the problem	-elingayo	adj	engaqinisekanga okanye eqinisekileyo.	Ekugqibeleni unikela kuphela ngezisombululo zengxaki ezilingayo
tentative	adj	hesitant or cautious.	The first tentative steps towards transformation were taken in 1998.	-ethandabuzayo	adj	ethandabuzayo okanye okanye elumkileyo.	Amanyathelo okuqala alingayo malunga nokuguqula athathwa ngowe-1998.
terminate	verb	to make something end.	The contract was terminated when the supplier could not manage to deliver the goods and service as agreed.	-phelisa	verb	ukuphelisa into.	Ikontraki yapheliswa xa umnikeli engenakho ukulawula ukuthumela iimpahla nenkonzo ngokwemvumelwano.

terminology	noun	the technical words or expressions used in a particular subject.	Doctors make use of an extensive medical terminology.	isigama	noun	amagama obuchwepheshe okanye imbonakalo esetyenziswa kwisifundo esithile.	Oogqirha basebenzisa isigama sezonyango ngokubanzi kakhulu.
text	verb	to send an SMS or text message.	She texted me that she is on her way.	-bhala umyalezo	verb	ukuthumela i-SMS okanye umyalezo obhaliweyo.	Undithumelele umyalezo obhaliweyo wokuthi usendleleni.
text	noun	the main body of printed or written work.	The first edition of the text was published in 1887.	umbhalo encwadini	noun	indawo enkulu yomzimba oshicilelweyo okanye umsebenzi obhaliweyo.	Ushicilelo lokuqala lombhalo lwapapashwa ngowe-1887.
text	noun	a book or piece of writing, usually for the purpose of learning.	The professor's text is regarded to be the best in his field.	incwadi	noun	incwadi okanye isiqendu sombhalo, ngesiqhelo ngenjongo yokufundisa.	Ubhalo lonjingalwazi luthathwa lulwelona lulungileyo kummandla wakhe.
texture	noun	the structure of a piece of writing, music or art.	Students are taught to appreciate the rich texture of Shakespearean English.	uhlobo lokubhaliweyo	noun	isakhiwo sesiqendu sombhalo, umculo okanye umzobo.	Abafundi bafundiswa ukuxabisa ubutyebi bokwakhiwa kwesiNgesi sika-Shakespeare.
theme	noun	the subject matter of a conversation or discussion.	The main theme of the conference is multilingualism in higher education.	umxholo	noun	umba wesihloko sotshintsho okanye ingxoxo.	Umxholo ongundoqo wenkomfa lusetyenziso lweelwimi ezininzi kwimfundo ephakemeyo.
theory	noun	a formal set of ideas, which attempts to explain why something happens or exists.	A new theory on the origin of the universe has been developed.	iithiyori	noun	iseti yemicamango, ezama ukuchaza ukuba kutheni into ethile isenzeka okanye ikho.	Iithiyori entsha yemvelo yendalo yonke iphuhlisiwe.
theory	noun	an opinion or idea, not necessarily based on reasoning.	There are many different theories on how to raise children.	umcamango	noun	uluvo okanye umcamango, hayi ngokwemfuneko lusekelwe kwisizathu.	Kukho iithiyori ezininzi ezahlukeneyo zendlela yokukhulisa abantwana.
theory	noun	the principle on which a subject is based.	Medical students have to study much theory before they can participate in practical training.	inqobo	noun	inqobo esekwe phezu kwaso isihloko.	Abafundi bezonyango kufuneka bafunde iithiyori ezininzi phambi kokuba bathathe inxaxheba kuqeqesho.

thesis	noun	statement or opinion that is supported by evidence and discussed in a logical way.	The main thesis of his essay is that illegal drug use is detrimental because it encourages gang violence.	ingxelo	noun	ingxelo okanye uluvo oluxhaswa bubungqina noluxoxwa ngendlela yobuchule.	Ithisisi engundoqo yesincoko yeyokuba usetyenziso lwesiyobisi esingekho mthethweni luyonakalisa ngenxa yokuba sikhuthaza udushe lwamaqela.
thesis	noun	extended piece of writing completed by a university student, based on their own research.	She wrote her doctoral thesis on the effects of drought on the economy of Ghana.	ithisisi	noun	isiqendu esoluliweyo sombhalo ogqityiweyo ngumfundi waseyunesithi, ngokusekelwe kuphando lwakhe.	Ubhale ithisisi yakhe yobugqirha nesiphumo sembalela kuqoqosho lwase-Ghana.
thorough	adj	with great attention to detail and completeness.	A thorough investigation is needed into the causes of the pandemic.	-cokisekileyo	adj	ngenyameko enkulu yeenkcukacha nokuphelela.	Uphando olupheleleyo luyafuneka malunga neembali zesifo esikho jikelele elizweni.
timeless	adj	not affected by the passing of time.	The building has a classical and timeless beauty.	-engenasiphelo	adj	engachaphazelwang a kukugqitha kwexesha.	Isakhiwo sinobuhle bodidi nobungenasiphelo.
timely	adj	happening at exactly the right time.	Social workers aim to achieve a permanent living situation for orphans in a timely manner.	-ngexesha elililo	adj	eyenzeka ngqo ngexesha elichanekileyo.	Oonontlalo-ntle bazimisele ukufikelela imeko yentlalo esisigxina yeenkedama kungekudala.
topic	adj	the subject matter for a conversation or discussion or writing about.	Students are allowed to choose a specific topic within the broad domain of poverty in Africa.	isihloko	adj	umba wesihloko sokuncokola okanye ukuxoxa okanye malunga nokubhala.	Abafundi bavunyelwe ukukhetha isihloko esithile phakathi kommandla obanzi wentlupheko eAfrika.
trace	noun	an indication that something has been present.	Archaeologists have found traces of a prehistoric civilisation near Cape Town.	umkhondo	noun	umboniso wokuba into ethile ibikhona.	Ingcali yezakudala ifumene imikhondo yenkcubeko yaphambi kwexesha lembali kufuphi naseKapa.
trace	verb	to find or discover something or someone after searching carefully.	After three years he finally managed to trace his biological parents.	-landela umkhondo	verb	ukufumana okanye ukubhaqa into okanye umntu emva kokuphanda ngononophelo.	Emva kweminyaka emithathu ugqibele ekwazile ukulandela umkhondo wabazali bakhe bendalo.
trace	verb	to describe a process or the development of something.	The history book traces the events that led to the Vietnam war.	chaza inkqubo	verb	ukuchaza inkqubo okanye uphuhliso lwento.	Incwadi yembali elandela umkhondo weziganeko ezakhokelela kwimfazwe yase-Vietnam.

tradition	noun	academic or scholarly paradigm.	The sociologists at the University work mostly within a Marxist tradition.	isiqhelo	noun	umzekeliso wezifundo zaseyunivesithi okanye weenkucuba-buchopho.	lingcali ngezululwazi ngoluntu eYunivesithi zisebenza ikakhulu phakathi kwesiqhelo see-Marxist.
tradition	noun	a specific practice of long standing.	The US has a tradition of federal government.	isithethe	noun	isiqhelo esikhethekileyo sexesha elide.	I-US inesithethe sorhulumente womanyano.
trait	noun	a particular characteristic or feature.	Honesty would be an example of a central trait, whereas particular likes or dislikes may be secondary traits which are characteristics seen only in certain circumstances.	isimo esingaphambili	noun	uphawu okanye imbonakalo ethile.	Ukuyaniseka kungaba ngumzekelo wenkangeleko esembindi, ukanti izinto ezithile ezithandwayo okanye ezingathadwa ziinkangeleko ezinganeno ezizimpawu ezibonakala kuphela kwiimeko ezithile.
transfer	noun	the act of movement from one place to another.	An integrated circuit is responsible for the transfer of data from the computer to the printer.	ukunikela	noun	isenzo sentshukumo yokusuka kwindawo ethile ukuya kwenye.	Isekiti edibanisayo inoxanduva lokugqithisa idata ukusuka kwikhompyutha ukuya kwiprinta.
transfer	verb	to move someone or something from one place to another.	Through internet banking funds can easily be transferred from one account to another.	-tshintshela	verb	ukushenxisa umntu okanye into ukusuka kwenye indawo ukuya kwenye.	Ngokubhanka nge-inthanethi iimali zingagqithiswa lula ukusuka kwenye iakhawunti ukuya kwenye.
transform	verb	to change or alter in form, appearance or nature.	Energy cannot be destroyed or created. It can only be transformed, for example from latent to kinetic.	-guqula	verb	ukutshintsha okanye ukuguquka ngesimo, ngenkangeleko okanye ngendalo.	Amandla akanakho ukutshabalaliswa okanye ukuyilwa. Angatshintshwa kuphela, umzekelo, ukusuka kohleliyo ukuya koshukumayo (o-kinetic).
transition	noun	the process or period of changing from one condition to another.	Initiation rites mark the transition from childhood to adulthood in many African cultures.	inguqulelo	noun	inkqubo okanye ixesha lokutshintsha ukusuka kwimeko ethile ukuya kwenye.	Amasiko okulusa aphawula intshukumo ukusuka ebuntwaneni ukuya ebudaleni kwiinkcubeko ezininzi zama-Afrika.
transparent	adj	easily understood; easy to see if something is true, ethical, correct, fair, etc.	Assessment practices should be transparent to the point of enabling students to work out the exact requirements of specific tasks.	-ecacileyo	adj	ukuqondalula; ukubona lula ukuba into yinyaniso, yeyeenqobo, ichanekile, inobulungisa, njl. njl.	Iziqhelo zokuvavanya kufuneka zibonakale kangokuba abafundi babenakho ukusebenza iimfuno ngqo zemisebenzi ethile.

triangulate	verb	to indicate that two or more methods are used in a study in order to check the results.	In qualitative research, multiple sources are used to triangulate data to enhance understanding.	-sebenzisa iintlobo	verb	ukubonisa ukuba iindlela ezimbini okanye ezingaphezulu ziyasetyenziswa kuphononongo ngenjongo yokuhlola iziphumo.	Kuphando lodidi, imithombo eliqela iyasetyenziswa ukusebenzisa idata ukukhuthaza ukuqonda.
typical	adj	having the standard or usual characteristics of a group.	A typical middle class family consists of four members.	-eyona yona	adj	ukuba nomgangatho okanye iimpawu zesiqhelo zeqela.	Usapho lokwenene lomgangatho ophakathi luquka amalungu amane.
ultimate	adj	the best or worst of its kind.	The ultimate test of man's conscience may be his willingness to sacrifice something today for future generations.	-eyona intle okanye	adj	eyona ilungileyo okanye eyona ingalunganga yohlobo lwayo.	Olonavavanyo luphezulu lwendoda kukuncama into namhlanje ukwenzela inzalelwane yengomso.
ultimate	adj	the last or final in a series or process.	The ultimate goal was to develop a theory that explains the relationship found amongst the various themes in the poems.	-eyokugqibela	adj	eyokugqibela kuthotho okanye inkqubo.	Injongo yokugqibela ibikukuphuhlisa ithiyori echaza unxibelelwano olufunyanwa phakathi kwemixholo ehlukeneyo yezibongo.
underlie	verb	to form the basis or cause of an action, theory or argument.	Students learn to appreciate the complex process of drafting and redrafting which underlies successful writing.	-seka	verb	ukwakha isiseko okanye imbangi yenyathelo, ithiyori okanye impikiswano.	Abafundi bafunda ukuxabisa inkqubo embaxa yokuyila nokuyila kwakhona esi siseko sokubhala ngempumelelo.
uniform	adj	the same at all times and across all objects.	The Constitutional Court does not follow a uniform approach when it comes to different socio-economic rights.	-efanayo	adj	efanayo lonke ixesha nakuzo zonke izinto.	Inkundla yoMgaqo Siseko ayilandeli indlela eyodwa xa kujongwa amalungelo ahlukeneyo awoqoqosho lwezentshlobo.
universal	adj	done by involving people or things across the world.	The International Labour Organization launched a universal HIV-prevention campaign in post offices worldwide in 2009.	-equkayo	adj	enziwe ngokubandakanya abantu okanye izinto kwihlabathi liphela.	I-International Labour Organization indulule iphulo le-universal HIV-prevention ezizposini kwihlabathi ngokubanzi ngowama-2009.
universal	adj	true at all times and all places across the world.	The idea of universal moral principles is questioned by Realists.	-enyanisekileyo	adj	inyaniso ngamaxesha onke nakuzo zonke iindawo ukucanda ihlabathi.	Umcamango weenqobo zokuziphatha uya phikiswa zii-Realists (abaKhuthazi benyaniso).

usage	noun	the way in which something is used, especially words in a language.	The usage examples in any glossary should help students to understand the meanings of the terms.	Usetyenziso	noun	indlela leyo into ethile isetyenziswa ngayo, ngokukodwa amazwi kulwimi.	Usetyenziso lwemizekelo kulo naluphi uluhlu lwamagama kufuneka luncede abafundi ukuqonda intsingiselo yamagama.
utilise	verb	to use something, normally for a practical purpose.	She utilised children's dreams as an anthropological research tool.	-sebenzisa	verb	ukusebenzisa into, ngesiqhelo ngenjono ephathekayo.	Usebenzise amaphupha abantwana njengesixhobo sophando se-anthropology.
utter	adj	complete; total; absolute.	We felt that the conference was an utter waste of money.	-ngokupheleleyo	adj	gqibezela; itotali; ngokupheleleyo.	Sifumanise ukuba inkomfa yaba yinkcitho yemali ngokwenene.
valid	adj	having the expected characteristics; being true or accurate.	She has a valid reason to support her decision to refuse the student examination entry.	-echanekileyo	adj	ukuba neempawu ezilindelekileyo; ukunyaniseka okanye ukuchaneka.	Unesizathu esivakalayo sokuxhasa isigqibo sakhe sokulandula ukungena komfundi kuviwo.
valid	adj	having legal force or authority.	The contract signed by all parties was held to be legally valid.	-esemthethweni	adj	ukuba namandla ezomthetho okanye igunya.	Ikontraki yasayinwa ngawo onke amaqela. Ikontraki isayinwe ngamaqela onke yaye iyasebenza ngokusemthethweni.
validate	verb	to prove that something is true or accurate.	The model was validated against two sets of empirical data.	-misa emthethweni	verb	ukugqina ukuba into iyinyani okanye ichanekile.	Umzekelo uqinisekisewe ngokuthelekiswa neeseti ezimbini zedata ekholose ngamava.
value	noun	how much something is worth.	The estimated value of the earnings are R20 000.	ixabiso	noun	ixabisa malini into.	Ixabiso eliqikelelwayo lengeniso ngama-R20 000.
vein	noun	a particular style or mood of writing or speaking.	The author's new book is written in the same humorous vein as her previous books.	imeko	noun	isitayili okanye imo yombhalo okanye intetho ekhethekileyo.	Incwadi yombhali entsha ibhalwe ngendlela efanayo yoburharha njengencwadi yakhe yangaphambili.
version	noun	translated or adapted.	That particular isiZulu version of the Bible is considered to be a good translation.	inguqulelo	noun	iguqulwe okanye ilungisiwe.	Inguqulelo yeBhayibhili yesiZulu ithathwa iyinguqulelo elungileyo.
view	noun	a personal opinion about something.	You must provide convincing reasons in support of your point of view to increase the persuasiveness of your argument.	Imbono	noun	uluvo lobuntu malunga nento.	Kufuneka unikele ngezizathu ezikholisayo ukuxhasa imbono yakho ukwandisa ingxoxo yakho.
virtual	adj	having the essence or effect of something.	She knew so little about him that her family said that she had married a virtual stranger.	-eyenyani	adj	ukuba nesiseko okanye isiphumo sento.	Bekesazi kancinci kakhulu ngaye kangokuba usapho lwakhe lwathi uzeke umntu wasemzini kwaphela.

virtual	adj	created by means of computers, especially over a network.	All his works of art can be accessed from a virtual gallery.	-eyilwe	adj	edalwe ngeendlela zeekhompyuthas, ngokukodwa ngothungelwano.	Yonke imisebenzi yakhe yobugcisa ingafikelelwa kwi-gallery.
virtually	adv	almost, very nearly.	Vast amounts of money are spent every year by virtually every nation to defend itself.	-ngenyani	adv	phantse, ngokusondele kakhulu.	limali ezinkulu ziyasetyenziswa unyaka nonyaka phantse zizizwe zonke ukuzikhusela.
visual	noun	A concept represented by a picture, such as a photograph, map, sketch, painting.	Together, the text and the visuals must convey the essential information.	into ebonakalayo	noun	ingqiqo emelwe ngumfanekiso, ofana nefoto, imaphu, isazobe, umzobo.	Kunye, umbhalo nemifanekiso kufuneka zigqithise ulwazi.
vital	adj	essential or necessary for something to exist or succeed.	Reading is of vital importance in second-language learning.	-ebalulekileyo	adj	efunekayo okanye imfuneko yento ukubakho okanye ukuphumelela.	Ukufunda kubaluleke kakhulu ekufundeni ulwimi lwesibini.
vocabulary	noun	the words used in a language.	English has an extensive vocabulary.	isigama	noun	amagama asetyenziswa kulwimi.	IsiNgesi sinesigama esibanzi.
vocabulary	noun	the words known to a person or used in a particular book, subject, etc.	A new vocabulary has emerged to describe the development of computer technology.	uluhlu lwamagama	noun	amagama aziwayo ngumntu okanye asetyenziswayo kwincwadi ethile, isifundo, njl. njl.	Isigama esitsha sivelile ngophuhliso lweekhompyutha.
volume	noun	a book or one of a set of books.	The encyclopaedia set consist of fifteen volumes.	umqulu	noun	incwadi okanye iseti enye yeencwadi.	Iseti ye-encyclopaedia iquka iivolumu ezilishumi elinesihlanu.
withdraw	verb	to take back a remark, statement, accusation, promise, etc.	The political party withdrew their accusation that the election was unfair.	-rhoxa	verb	ukubuyisa uphawulo, ingxelo, isityholo, isithembiso, njl. njl.	Iqela lepolitiki larhoxisa isimangalo salo sokuba ukhetho lwalungenabo ubulungisa.